

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Document Title</b>             | Specification of Diagnostics for Adaptive Platform |
| <b>Document Owner</b>             | AUTOSAR  |
| <b>Document Responsibility</b>    | AUTOSAR  |
| <b>Document Identification No</b> | 723  |

|                                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Document Status</b>          | Final             |
| <b>Part of AUTOSAR Standard</b> | Adaptive Platform |
| <b>Part of Standard Release</b> | 18-03             |

| <b>Document Change History</b> |                |                            |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Date</b>                    | <b>Release</b> | <b>Changed by</b>          | <b>Description</b>   |
| 2018-03-29                     | 18-03          | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chapter 7.1. Software Cluster added</li> <li>• Chapter 7.2. Diagnostic Service Management, common parts for all services separated</li> <li>• Chapter 7.3. Event Management, several additions and rework</li> <li>• Chapter 8. API specification, complete rework</li> </ul> |
| 2017-10-27                     | 17-10          | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General API rework</li> <li>• TP Plug-in interface</li> <li>• Introduction of SoftwareCluster in APIs</li> <li>• Additional UDS services like SecurityAccess</li> </ul>   |
| 2017-03-31                     | 17-03          | AUTOSAR Release Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial release</li> </ul>  |

## Disclaimer

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

## Table of Contents

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| 1         | Introduction and functional overview                                      | 8  |
| 1.1       | AUTOSAR Diagnostic Extract Template (DEXT)                                | 8  |
| 1.2       | Software Cluster  | 8  |
| 2         | Acronyms and Abbreviations  | 8  |
| 3         | Related documentation   | 10 |
| 3.1       | Input documents & related standards and norms                             | 10 |
| 3.2       | Related specification   | 11 |
| 4         | Constraints and assumptions   | 11 |
| 4.1       | Known Limitations   | 11 |
| 5         | Dependencies to other modules   | 14 |
| 6         | Requirements Tracing  | 14 |
| 7         | Functional specification  | 19 |
| 7.1       | Software Cluster  | 19 |
| 7.2       | Diagnostic service management   | 20 |
| 7.2.1     | Overview  | 20 |
| 7.2.2     | UDS Transport Layer   | 21 |
| 7.2.2.1   | DoIP  | 21 |
| 7.2.2.2   | Support of proprietary UDS Transport Layer                                | 22 |
| 7.2.2.2.1 | Initialization, Starting and Stopping of a proprietary UDS TransportLayer | 22 |
| 7.2.2.2.2 | UDS message reception on a proprietary UDS TransportLayer                 | 23 |
| 7.2.2.2.3 | UDS message transmission on a proprietary UDS TransportLayer              | 25 |
| 7.2.2.2.4 | Channel Notifications   | 25 |
| 7.2.2.3   | Dispatching of UDS Requests   | 26 |
| 7.2.3     | Parallel Client Handling Variants   | 27 |
| 7.2.3.1   | Definition of a Diagnostic Protocol                                       | 27 |
| 7.2.3.2   | Identifying a Diagnostic Client   | 28 |
| 7.2.3.3   | Refusing incoming Diagnostic request and Cancellation of Active Protocol  | 29 |
| 7.2.3.4   | Pseudo Parallel Concept   | 30 |
| 7.2.3.5   | Fully Parallel Concept  | 31 |
| 7.2.3.6   | Protocol Prioritization and Cancellation                                  | 32 |
| 7.2.3.7   | Configurability of Protocol Priorities                                    | 32 |
| 7.2.4     | Request Validation/Verification   | 33 |
| 7.2.4.1   | UDS request format checks   | 34 |
| 7.2.4.2   | Supported service checks  | 34 |
| 7.2.4.3   | Session and Security Checks   | 34 |

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| 7.2.4.4   | Manufacturer and Supplier Permission Checks and Confirmation . . . . .   | 35 |
| 7.2.4.5   | Condition checks . . . . .   | 36 |
| 7.2.5     | Assemble positive or negative response . . . . .                         | 37 |
| 7.2.5.1   | Positive Response . . . . .  | 37 |
| 7.2.5.2   | Negative Response . . . . .  | 37 |
| 7.2.5.3   | Suppression of Response . . . . .  | 37 |
| 7.2.5.4   | No Processing and no Response . . . . .                                  | 38 |
| 7.2.5.5   | Sending busy Responses . . . . .   | 38 |
| 7.2.6     | Keep track of active non-default sessions . . . . .                      | 38 |
| 7.2.7     | UDS service processing . . . . .   | 39 |
| 7.2.7.1   | Supported UDS Services . . . . .   | 39 |
| 7.2.7.2   | Common service processing items . . . . .                                | 40 |
| 7.2.7.3   | Service 0x10 – DiagnosticSessionControl . . . . .                        | 41 |
| 7.2.7.4   | Service 0x11 – ECUReset . . . . .  | 41 |
| 7.2.7.5   | Service 0x14 – ClearDiagnosticInformation . . . . .                      | 42 |
| 7.2.7.5.1 | Clearing user-defined fault memory . . . . .                             | 44 |
| 7.2.7.6   | Service 0x19 – ReadDTCInformation . . . . .                              | 45 |
| 7.2.7.6.1 | SF 0x01 – reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask . . . . .                        | 45 |
| 7.2.7.6.2 | SF 0x02 – reportDTCByStatusMask . . . . .                                | 45 |
| 7.2.7.6.3 | SF 0x04 – reportDTCSnapshotRecordByDTC-<br>Number . . . . .              | 46 |
| 7.2.7.6.4 | SF 0x06 – reportDTCExtDataRecordByDTC-<br>Number . . . . .               | 46 |
| 7.2.7.6.5 | SF 0x07 – reportNumberOfDTCBySeverity-<br>MaskRecord . . . . .           | 46 |
| 7.2.7.6.6 | SF 0x14 – reportDTCFaultDetectionCounter . . . . .                       | 46 |
| 7.2.7.6.7 | SF 0x17 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCBySta-<br>tusMask . . . . .              | 47 |
| 7.2.7.6.8 | SF 0x18 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCSnap-<br>shotRecordByDTCNumber . . . . . | 47 |
| 7.2.7.6.9 | SF 0x19 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCExt-<br>DataRecordByDTCNumber . . . . .  | 47 |
| 7.2.7.7   | Service 0x22 – ReadDataByIdentifier . . . . .                            | 47 |
| 7.2.7.8   | Service 0x27 – SecurityAccess . . . . .                                  | 48 |
| 7.2.7.9   | Service 0x28 – CommunicationControl . . . . .                            | 50 |
| 7.2.7.10  | Service 0x2E – WriteDataByIdentifier . . . . .                           | 50 |
| 7.2.7.11  | Service 0x31 – RoutineControl . . . . .                                  | 51 |
| 7.2.7.12  | Service 0x34 – RequestDownload . . . . .                                 | 52 |
| 7.2.7.13  | Service 0x35 – RequestUpload . . . . .                                   | 52 |
| 7.2.7.14  | Service 0x36 – TransferData . . . . .                                    | 52 |
| 7.2.7.15  | Service 0x37 – RequestTransferExit . . . . .                             | 53 |
| 7.2.7.16  | Service 0x3E – TesterPresent . . . . .                                   | 53 |
| 7.2.7.17  | Service 0x85 – ControlDTCSetting . . . . .                               | 53 |
| 7.3       | Event memory management . . . . .  | 55 |
| 7.3.1     | Diagnostic Events . . . . .  | 55 |

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| 7.3.1.1   | Definition  | 55 |
| 7.3.1.2   | Monitors  | 56 |
| 7.3.1.3   | Reporting   | 57 |
| 7.3.1.4   | Debouncing  | 57 |
| 7.3.1.4.1 | Counter-based debouncing                            | 58 |
| 7.3.1.4.2 | Time-based debouncing                               | 60 |
| 7.3.1.4.3 | Debounce algorithm reset                            | 62 |
| 7.3.1.4.4 | Dependencies to enable conditions                   | 63 |
| 7.3.1.4.5 | Dependencies to UDS service 0x85 ControlDTCSettings | 64 |
| 7.3.2     | DTC Status processing                               | 64 |
| 7.3.2.1   | Status processing                                   | 64 |
| 7.3.2.2   | Status change notifications                         | 65 |
| 7.3.2.3   | Indicators  | 65 |
| 7.3.3     | Operation Cycles Management                         | 66 |
| 7.3.4     | Event memory  | 67 |
| 7.3.4.1   | DTC Introduction                                    | 67 |
| 7.3.4.1.1 | Format  | 68 |
| 7.3.4.1.2 | Groups  | 68 |
| 7.3.4.2   | Destination   | 69 |
| 7.3.4.3   | EnableConditions                                    | 69 |
| 7.3.4.4   | StorageConditions                                   | 70 |
| 7.3.4.5   | DTC related data                                    | 70 |
| 7.3.4.5.1 | Triggering for data storage                         | 70 |
| 7.3.4.5.2 | Storage of snapshot record data                     | 70 |
| 7.3.4.5.3 | Storage of extended data                            | 71 |
| 7.3.4.6   | Clearing DTCs                                       | 72 |
| 7.3.4.6.1 | Locking of the DTC clearing process by an client    | 72 |
| 7.3.4.6.2 | Application permission to clear a DTC               | 73 |
| 7.3.4.6.3 | DTC clearing triggered by application               | 74 |
| 7.3.4.7   | Aging   | 75 |
| 7.4       | Required Configuration                              | 76 |
| 7.5       | Diagnostic Data Management                          | 76 |
| 7.5.1     | Internal and External Diagnostic Data Elements      | 77 |
| 7.5.2     | Reading and Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier      | 79 |
| 7.5.2.1   | Supported Diagnostic Mappings                       | 79 |
| 7.5.2.2   | Reading Diagnostic Data Identifier                  | 80 |
| 7.5.2.3   | Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier                  | 81 |
| 8         | API specification                                   | 82 |
| 8.1       | Type definitions                                    | 82 |
| 8.1.1     | Diagnostic service management                       | 82 |
| 8.1.1.1   | DiagnosticConversationStatusType                    | 82 |
| 8.1.1.2   | ActivityStatusType                                  | 82 |
| 8.1.1.3   | DiagnosticSessionType                               | 82 |
| 8.1.1.4   | DiagnosticSecurityLevelType                         | 82 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 8.1.1.5  | DiagnosticConversationIdentifierType . . . . . | 83  |
| 8.1.1.6  | UdsAddressType . . . . .                       | 83  |
| 8.1.1.7  | ByteVectorType . . . . .                       | 83  |
| 8.1.1.8  | MetaInfoKeyType . . . . .                      | 83  |
| 8.1.1.9  | MetaInfoType . . . . .                         | 84  |
| 8.1.1.10 | MetaInfoValueType . . . . .                    | 84  |
| 8.1.1.11 | KeyCompareResultType . . . . .                 | 85  |
| 8.1.1.12 | ControlDtcStatusType . . . . .                 | 85  |
| 8.1.1.13 | CommunicationControlStatusType . . . . .       | 85  |
| 8.1.1.14 | ConfirmationStatusType . . . . .               | 85  |
| 8.1.1.15 | StateType . . . . .                            | 86  |
| 8.1.1.16 | SIDType . . . . .                              | 86  |
| 8.1.1.17 | ClearFailedReasonType . . . . .                | 86  |
| 8.1.1.18 | UDSResponseCodeType . . . . .                  | 86  |
| 8.1.2    | Event memory management . . . . .              | 87  |
| 8.1.2.1  | MonitorActionType . . . . .                    | 87  |
| 8.1.2.2  | DebouncingStateType . . . . .                  | 88  |
| 8.1.2.3  | DTCFormatType . . . . .                        | 88  |
| 8.1.2.4  | DTCGroupType . . . . .                         | 88  |
| 8.1.2.5  | DTCStatusChangedType . . . . .                 | 89  |
| 8.1.2.6  | DTCType . . . . .                              | 89  |
| 8.1.2.7  | UdsStatusByteType . . . . .                    | 89  |
| 8.1.2.8  | EventStatusByteType . . . . .                  | 90  |
| 8.1.2.9  | FaultDetectionCounterType . . . . .            | 90  |
| 8.1.2.10 | IndicatorStatusTyp . . . . .                   | 90  |
| 8.1.2.11 | InitMonitorReasonType . . . . .                | 91  |
| 8.1.2.12 | OperationCycleStateType . . . . .              | 91  |
| 8.1.2.13 | SnapshotDataRecordType . . . . .               | 91  |
| 8.1.2.14 | SnapshotRecordUpdatedType . . . . .            | 91  |
| 8.1.3    | Diagnostic Over IP . . . . .                   | 92  |
| 8.1.3.1  | GIDstatusType . . . . .                        | 92  |
| 8.1.3.2  | GIDType . . . . .                              | 92  |
| 8.2      | Service Interfaces . . . . .                   | 92  |
| 8.2.1    | Diagnostic service management . . . . .        | 92  |
| 8.2.1.1  | DiagnosticServer . . . . .                     | 92  |
| 8.2.1.2  | DiagnosticConversation . . . . .               | 93  |
| 8.2.1.3  | GenericUDSService . . . . .                    | 95  |
| 8.2.1.4  | ServiceValidation . . . . .                    | 97  |
| 8.2.1.5  | DataIdentifier . . . . .                       | 99  |
| 8.2.1.6  | RoutineService . . . . .                       | 101 |
| 8.2.1.7  | SecurityAccess . . . . .                       | 104 |
| 8.2.2    | Event memory management . . . . .              | 106 |
| 8.2.2.1  | DiagnosticMonitor . . . . .                    | 106 |
| 8.2.2.2  | DiagnosticEvent . . . . .                      | 107 |
| 8.2.2.3  | DTCInformation . . . . .                       | 109 |
| 8.2.2.4  | DiagnosticEventMemory . . . . .                | 110 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 8.2.2.5   | EnableCondition  | 111 |
| 8.2.2.6   | StorageCondition                                       | 112 |
| 8.2.2.7   | OperationCycle   | 113 |
| 8.2.2.8   | Indicator  | 114 |
| 8.2.2.9   | DataElement  | 115 |
| 8.2.3     | DoIP protocol  | 116 |
| 8.2.3.1   | DoIPGroupIdentification                                | 116 |
| 8.2.3.2   | DoIPPowerModeInformation                               | 116 |
| 8.3       | C++ API Interfaces                                     | 117 |
| 8.3.1     | UDS Transportlayer C++ Interfaces                      | 117 |
| 8.3.1.1   | Provided C++ Interfaces                                | 117 |
| 8.3.1.1.1 | Common Types for the UDS Transportlayer C++ Interfaces | 117 |
| 8.3.1.1.2 | Class UdsMessage                                       | 118 |
| 8.3.1.1.3 | UdsMessage pointer definitions                         | 119 |
| 8.3.1.1.4 | Class UdsTransportProtocolMgr                          | 120 |
| 8.3.1.1.5 | Class UdsTransportProtocolHandler                      | 122 |
| 9         | Sequence diagrams                                      | 125 |
| 9.1       | Sequence Diagramms of UDS Transport Layer Interaction  | 125 |
| 9.1.1     | Lifecycle  | 125 |
| 9.1.2     | UDS Request Processing                                 | 126 |
| 9.1.3     | UDS Response Transmission                              | 127 |
| 9.1.4     | Channel Reestablishment                                | 128 |
| 10        | Configuration specification                            | 129 |
| A         | Mentioned Class Tables                                 | 129 |

# 1 Introduction and functional overview

This specification describes the functionality, API and the configuration for the AUTOSAR Adaptive Diagnostic Management (DM).

The DM is an UDS diagnostic implementation according to ISO 14229-1[1] for the Autosar Adaptive Platform. Unless stated otherwise in this document, the DM implements the functionality as defined in the ISO 14229-1[1]. Derivations, limitation, OEM or supplier-specific behaviour according to ISO 14229-1[1] are described in this document.

## 1.1 AUTOSAR Diagnostic Extract Template (DEXT)

The AUTOSAR Diagnostic Extract Template (DEXT) [2] is the configuration input to the DM.

## 1.2 Software Cluster

The AUTOSAR adaptive platform is able to be extended with new software packages without re-flashing the entire ECU. The individual software packages are described by *SoftwareClusters*. To support the current approaches of diagnostic management (like software updates), each *SoftwareCluster* have its own DiagnosticAddresses.

DM is intended to support an own diagnostic server instance per installed *SoftwareCluster*. All diagnostic server instances share a single TransportLayer instance (e.g. DoIP on TCP/IP port 13400).

# 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The glossary below includes acronyms and abbreviations relevant to the DM module that are not included in the [3, AUTOSAR glossary].

| Abbreviation / Acronym: | Description:   |
|-------------------------|--|
| AA                      | AUTOSAR Adaptive Application   |
| AP                      | AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform  |
| Channel                 | An abstraction of a network specific communication channel. In CAN networks a Channel can be identified via CAN identifier. In Ethernet networks a Channel might be defined by the quadruple Src-IP, Src-Port, Target-IP, Target-Port. |
| CP                      | AUTOSAR Classic Platform   |
| DEXT                    | AUTOSAR Diagnostic Extract[2], describing diagnostic configuration of an ECU   |
| DM                      | AUTOSAR Adaptive Diagnostic Management   |
| DTC                     | Diagnostic Trouble Code according to ISO 14229-1[1]  |



| Abbreviation / Acronym: | Description:   |
|-------------------------|--|
| DID                     | Data Identified according to ISO 14229-1[1]. This 16 bit value uniquely defines one or more data elements (parameters) that can be used in diagnostics to read, write or control data. |
| FDC                     | Fault Detection Counter according to ISO 14229-1[1]  |
| MetaInfo                | Meta-Information in the form of a key-value map, which is given from DM to external service processors.  |
| NRC                     | Negative Response Code used by UDS in the diagnostic response to indicate the tester that a certain failure has occurred and the diagnostic request was not processed.                 |
| PowerMode               | Vehicle basic status information retrieval of DoIP   |
| SA                      | Source Address of a UDS request  |
| SID                     | Service Identifier, identifying a diagnostic service according to UDS, such as 0x14 ClearDiagnosticInformation   |
| UDS                     | Unified Diagnostic Services  |
| VIN                     | Vehicle Identification Number according to ISO-3779  |
| Dcm                     | Diagnostic Communication Manager (Module of the AUTOSAR Classic Platform)  |
| DoIP                    | Diagnostics over Internet Protocol (Communication protocol of automotive electronics according to ISO-13400[4])  |

| Terms:                      | Description:  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Active Protocol             | A <a href="#">Diagnostic Protocol</a> that has at least one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Diagnostic Request.</li> <li>• Elevated Session Level.</li> <li>• Elevated Security Access.</li> </ul>  |
| Aging                       | Unlearning/deleting of a no longer failed event/DTC after a defined number of operation cycles from event memory.   |
| Associated ServiceInterface | Describes the association of a <a href="#">ServiceInterface</a> to a <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceSwMapping</a> by means of a referenced <a href="#">SwcServiceDependency</a> , see section 7.5.2.1.  |
| DCM/DEM exclusive           | Classifies an <a href="#">internal DiagnosticDataElement</a> to be defined exclusively in the context of <a href="#">Diagnostic Protocol</a> , called DCM-exclusive, or exclusively in the context of <a href="#">Event Memory</a> , called DEM-exclusive.  |
| Diagnostic Protocol         | Diagnostic Protocol is an ISO-14229 term, describing the diagnostic conversation between a distinguishable diagnostic client and the diagnostic server.   |
| Diagnostic Server           | DM is intended to support an own Diagnostic Server instance per installed <i>SoftwareCluster</i> . All Diagnostic Server instances share a single TransportLayer instance (e.g. DoIP on TCP/IP port 13400).   |
| DTC group                   | Uniquely identifies a set of <a href="#">DTCs</a> . A DTC group is mapped to the range of valid DTCs. By providing a group of DTCs it is expressed that a certain operation is requested on all DTCs of that group. The DTC group definition is provided by ISO 14229-1[1] and OEM/supplier-specific. |
| Extended Data Records       | Contains statistical data for a DTC. Extended data records are assigned to DTCs and maintained and stored by the DM.  |
| Event                       | Uniquely identifies a fault path of the system. An application monitors the system and reports events to the DM.  |

| Terms:                    | Description:   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Event memory              | The DM stores information about events in the event memory. There can be multiple event memories, each keeping information independently from each other. Examples of the event memory is the UDS primary event memory or the up to 256 user-defined event memories.   |
| GroupOfAllDTCs            | Identifies a special DTC group that contains all DTCs. This DTC group is identified by the DTC value 0xFFFFFFFF in 14229-1[1] and contains by default all DTCs of a fault memory. It is present by default in the DM and requires no configuration.  |
| Internal, External        | Classifies if a <a href="#">DiagnosticDataElement</a> is either managed internally inside DM or by an external adaptive applications, see <a href="#">7.5.1</a> for the precise definition.  |
| Internally, Externally    | Definition of the support type of a SID by the DM. Internally means processing is done by DM itself, Externally means an external service processor is used.   |
| Monitor                   | A monitor is a piece of software running within an application, monitoring the correct functionality of a certain system part. The result of such a function check is reported to the DM in form of an diagnostic <a href="#">event</a> .  |
| Operation cycle           | An operation cycle is the execution of monitor within an application, from a start point to a defined end point inside the application run.  |
| Primary event memory      | The primary event memory is used to store events and event related data. It is typically used by OEMs for after sales purposes, containing information to repair the vehicle.  |
| Snapshot Record           | Set of measurement values stored in the fault memory at a certain point of time during fault detection. It is used to gain environmental data information for occurred faults.   |
| SoftwareCluster           | A SoftwareCluster groups all AUTOSAR artifacts which are relevant to deploy software on a machine. This includes the definition of applications, i.e. their executables, application manifests, communication and diagnostics. In the context of diagnostics a SoftwareCluster can be addressed individually by its own set of diagnostic addresses. |
| UDS service               | A diagnostic service as defined in ISO 14229-1[1].   |
| UDS status byte           | Status byte as defined in ISO 14229-1[1], based on DTC level.  |
| User-defined event memory | The user-defined event memory is used by the UDS service 0x19 with subfunctions 0x17, 0x18 and 0x19. It behaves as the primary event memory but contains data independent from the primary fault memory. It is used to store information that are relevant for different purposes such as warranty or development.                                   |

## 3 Related documentation

### 3.1 Input documents & related standards and norms

- [1] Unified diagnostic services (UDS) – Part 1: Specification and requirements (Release 2013-03)  
<http://www.iso.org>

- [2] Diagnostic Extract Template  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_DiagnosticExtractTemplate
- [3] Glossary  
AUTOSAR\_TR\_Glossary
- [4] Road vehicles – Diagnostic communication over Internet Protocol (DoIP)  
<http://www.iso.org>
- [5] General Requirements specific to Adaptive Platform  
AUTOSAR\_RS\_General
- [6] General Specification of Adaptive Platform  
AUTOSAR\_SWS\_General
- [7] Specification of Log and Trace for Adaptive Platform  
AUTOSAR\_SWS\_AdaptiveLogAndTrace
- [8] Requirements on Diagnostic  
AUTOSAR\_SRS\_Diagnostic
- [9] Specification of Manifest  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_ManifestSpecification
- [10] Road vehicles – Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN) – Part2: Network layer services

## 3.2 Related specification

AUTOSAR provides a specification of the general requirements that are specific for the adaptive platform [5, RS General], which is valid for for the [DM](#).

AUTOSAR provides a General Specification on Basic Software modules [6, SWS General], which is also valid for [DM](#).

Thus, the specification SWS BSW General shall be considered as additional and required specification for [DM](#).

## 4 Constraints and assumptions

### 4.1 Known Limitations

This chapter describes known limitation of the [DM](#) in respect to general claimed goals of the module. The nature of constraints can be a general exclusion of a certain domain / functionality or it can be that the provided standard has not yet integrated this functionality and will do so in future releases.

- OBD ISO 15031 and WWH OBD ISO 27145 is not supported by the [DM](#).

- *Software Cluster/Diagnostic Server instances* are supported by [DM](#) interfaces but are not specified in detail.
- *DoIP edge node* is not supported by the [DM](#).
- The following *DoIP payload types* are not supported by the [DM](#):
  - 0x0001 Vehicle identification request message
  - 0x0002 Vehicle identification request message with EID
  - 0x0003 Vehicle identification request message with VIN
  - 0x0004 Vehicle announcement message/vehicle identification response message
  - 0x0007 Alive check request
  - 0x0008 Alive check response
  - 0x4001 DoIP entity status request
  - 0x4002 DoIP entity status response
  - 0x4003 Diagnostic power mode information request
  - 0x8002 Diagnostic message positive acknowledgement
  - 0x8003 Diagnostic message negative acknowledgement
- The following [UDS services](#) are not implemented by the [DM](#):
  - 0x23 ReadMemoryByAddress
  - 0x24 ReadScalingDataByIdentifier
  - 0x2A ReadDataByPeriodicIdentifier
  - 0x2C DynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier
  - 0x2F InputOutputControlByIdentifier
  - 0x38 RequestFileTransfer
  - 0x3D WriteMemoryByAddress
  - 0x83 AccessTimingParameter
  - 0x84 SecuredDataTransmission
  - 0x86 ResponseOnEvent
  - 0x87 LinkControl
- The following [UDS services](#) are only supported with the interface `GenericUDSService`:
  - 0x11 ECUReset

- 0x28 CommunicationControl
- Sub-functions of [UDS services](#) are implemented according to ISO 14229-1[1]. Unless this document is not saying otherwise, the [DM](#) implements the behavior of a [UDS service](#) according to ISO 14229-1[1].
- The UDS mirror event memory is not supported by the [DM](#). As a result of this, the [DM](#) does not support the [UDS service](#).
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x0F (reportMirrorMemoryDTCByStatusMask)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x10 (reportMirrorMemoryDTCExtDataRecordByDTCNumber)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x11 (reportNumberOfMirrorMemoryDTCByStatusMask)
- The OBD/WWH OBD is not supported by the [DM](#). As a result of this, the [DM](#) does not support the [UDS service](#).
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x05 (reportDTCStoredDataByRecordNumber)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x12 (reportNumberOfEmissionsOBDDTCByStatusMask)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x13 (reportEmissionsOBDDTCByStatusMask)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x42 (reportWWHOBDDTCByMaskRecord)
  - 0x19 with subfunction 0x55 (reportWWHOBDDTCWithPermanentStatus)
- Security Access: "Delay on boot" mechanism is not supported.
- Event Memory: Variant handling at runtime for events/DTCs is not supported.
- Event Memory: User controlled warning indicator bit is not supported.
- Event Memory: Details for combined events are not specified.
- Event Memory: Event displacement is not supported. The [DM](#) stores for each DTC related data.
- Event Memory: Interface to read the number of event memory entries is not supported.
- Event Memory: Internal configuration parameters and [DM](#) values as extended data are not supported.

**[SWS\_DM\_00001] SRS Diagnostics** [ These items are currently not implemented. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04059](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04064](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04171](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04195](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04200](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04202](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04218](#))

## 5 Dependencies to other modules

DM is a service and therefore uses ara::com to communicate with applications. The DM uses ara::log ([7], Log and Trace) for logging and tracing purposes. DM may use ara::per (Persistency) to store non-volatile data.

## 6 Requirements Tracing

The following tables reference the requirements specified in [8] and links to the fulfilling requirements by this document. Please note that the column “Satisfied by” being empty for a specific requirement means that the requirement is not fulfilled by this document.

| Requirement      | Description   | Satisfied by   |
|------------------|---|--|
| [SRS_Diag_04005] | Manage Security Access level handling   | [SWS_DM_00047] [SWS_DM_00236] [SWS_DM_00411]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04006] | Manage session handling   | [SWS_DM_00046] [SWS_DM_00380] [SWS_DM_00381] [SWS_DM_00382] [SWS_DM_00383] [SWS_DM_00410]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04016] | Support “Busy handling” by sending a negative response 0x78   | [SWS_DM_00368] [SWS_DM_00369]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04019] | Provide confirmation after transmit diagnostic responses to the application   | [SWS_DM_00268] [SWS_DM_00341]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04020] | Suppress responses to diagnostic tool requests  | [SWS_DM_00365] [SWS_DM_00366]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04033] | Support the upload/download services for reading/writing data in an ECU in an extended and manufacturer specific diagnostic session | [SWS_DM_00128] [SWS_DM_00136] [SWS_DM_00138] [SWS_DM_00139] [SWS_DM_00142] [SWS_DM_00143]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04059] | Configuration of timing parameters  | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04064] | Provide configurable buffer sizes for storage of the events, status information and environmental data                              | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04067] | Provide the diagnostic status information according to ISO 14229-1  | [SWS_DM_00061] [SWS_DM_00062] [SWS_DM_00063] [SWS_DM_00217] [SWS_DM_00218] [SWS_DM_00244] [SWS_DM_00245] [SWS_DM_00246] [SWS_DM_00370] [SWS_DM_00371] [SWS_DM_00372] [SWS_DM_00373] [SWS_DM_00374] |

| Requirement      | Description   | Satisfied by   |
|------------------|---|--|
| [SRS_Diag_04068] | Event specific debounce algorithms  | [SWS_DM_00013] [SWS_DM_00014]<br>[SWS_DM_00015] [SWS_DM_00026]<br>[SWS_DM_00030] [SWS_DM_00031]<br>[SWS_DM_00032] [SWS_DM_00033]<br>[SWS_DM_00034] [SWS_DM_00035]<br>[SWS_DM_00036] [SWS_DM_00037]<br>[SWS_DM_00038] [SWS_DM_00039]<br>[SWS_DM_00040] [SWS_DM_00085]<br>[SWS_DM_00086] [SWS_DM_00089]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04097] | Decentralized and modular diagnostic configuration in applications  | [SWS_DM_00393] [SWS_DM_00397]<br>[SWS_DM_00401] [SWS_DM_00402]<br>[SWS_DM_00403] [SWS_DM_00404]<br>[SWS_DM_00405] [SWS_DM_00406]<br>[SWS_DM_00407] [SWS_DM_00408]<br>[SWS_DM_00418]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00394]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00395]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00396]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04115] | The optional parameter DTCSettingControlOption Record as part of UDS service ControlDTCSetting shall be limited to GroupOfDTC | [SWS_DM_00231]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04117] | Configurable behavior for DTC deletion  | [SWS_DM_00065] [SWS_DM_00091]<br>[SWS_DM_00092] [SWS_DM_00116]<br>[SWS_DM_00117] [SWS_DM_00118]<br>[SWS_DM_00119] [SWS_DM_00120]<br>[SWS_DM_00121] [SWS_DM_00122]<br>[SWS_DM_00123] [SWS_DM_00124]<br>[SWS_DM_00125] [SWS_DM_00144]<br>[SWS_DM_00145] [SWS_DM_00146]<br>[SWS_DM_00147] [SWS_DM_00159]<br>[SWS_DM_00160]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00082] |
| [SRS_Diag_04119] | Handle the execution of diagnostic services according to the assigned diagnostic session                                      | [SWS_DM_00046]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04120] | Support a predefined Address AndLengthFormatIdentifier  | [SWS_DM_00129] [SWS_DM_00130]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04124] | Store the current debounce counter value non-volatile to over a power-down cycle  | [SWS_DM_00018] [SWS_DM_00028]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04125] | Event debounce counter shall be configurable  | [SWS_DM_00017] [SWS_DM_00019]<br>[SWS_DM_00020] [SWS_DM_00021]<br>[SWS_DM_00022] [SWS_DM_00023]<br>[SWS_DM_00024] [SWS_DM_00025]<br>[SWS_DM_00029]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04127] | Configurable record numbers and trigger options for DTCSnapshotRecords and DTCExtendedDataRecords                             | [SWS_DM_00153] [SWS_DM_00156]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04133] | Aging for event memory entries  | [SWS_DM_00237] [SWS_DM_00238]<br>[SWS_DM_00239] [SWS_DM_00240]<br>[SWS_DM_00241] [SWS_DM_00242]  |

| Requirement      | Description   | Satisfied by   |
|------------------|---|--|
| [SRS_Diag_04140] | Aging for UDS status bits "confirmedDTC" and "testFailed SinceLastClear"  | [SWS_DM_00243]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04148] | Provide capabilities to inform applications about diagnostic data changes | [SWS_DM_00273]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04150] | Support the primary fault memory defined by ISO 14229-1                   | [SWS_DM_00056] [SWS_DM_00083]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00084]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04151] | Event status handling   | [SWS_DM_00213] [SWS_DM_00214]<br>[SWS_DM_00215]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04157] | Reporting of DTCs and related data  | [SWS_DM_00061] [SWS_DM_00062]<br>[SWS_DM_00063] [SWS_DM_00217]<br>[SWS_DM_00218] [SWS_DM_00244]<br>[SWS_DM_00245] [SWS_DM_00246]<br>[SWS_DM_00247] [SWS_DM_00370]<br>[SWS_DM_00371] [SWS_DM_00372]<br>[SWS_DM_00373] [SWS_DM_00374]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04159] | Control of DTC storage  | [SWS_DM_00088] [SWS_DM_00229]<br>[SWS_DM_00232] [SWS_DM_00233]<br>[SWS_DM_00378]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04166] | Several tester conversations in parallel with assigned priorities         | [SWS_DM_00011] [SWS_DM_00016]<br>[SWS_DM_00051] [SWS_DM_00052]<br>[SWS_DM_00180] [SWS_DM_00182]<br>[SWS_DM_00183] [SWS_DM_00184]<br>[SWS_DM_00185]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04167] | Conversation preemption/abortion  | [SWS_DM_00042] [SWS_DM_00049]<br>[SWS_DM_00051] [SWS_DM_00052]<br>[SWS_DM_00185] [SWS_DM_00277]<br>[SWS_DM_00278] [SWS_DM_00279]<br>[SWS_DM_00280] [SWS_DM_00281]<br>[SWS_DM_00282] [SWS_DM_00290]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04168] | Adding of user-defined transport layers                                   | [SWS_DM_00329] [SWS_DM_00330]<br>[SWS_DM_00331] [SWS_DM_00332]<br>[SWS_DM_00333] [SWS_DM_00340]<br>[SWS_DM_00342] [SWS_DM_00345]<br>[SWS_DM_00346] [SWS_DM_00347]<br>[SWS_DM_00348] [SWS_DM_00349]<br>[SWS_DM_00350] [SWS_DM_00351]<br>[SWS_DM_00356] [SWS_DM_00357]<br>[SWS_DM_00358] [SWS_DM_00359]<br>[SWS_DM_00385] [SWS_DM_00386]<br>[SWS_DM_00387] [SWS_DM_00388]<br>[SWS_DM_00389] [SWS_DM_00392] |
| [SRS_Diag_04169] | Provide an interface for external UDS service processors.                 | [SWS_DM_00197]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04171] | Synchronous and asynchronous interaction with external service processors | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04172] | Inform external service processors about outcome of the final response    | [SWS_DM_00341]   |



| Requirement      | Description   | Satisfied by   |
|------------------|---|--|
| [SRS_Diag_04178] | Support operation cycles according to ISO 14229-1                                     | [SWS_DM_00002] [SWS_DM_00003]<br>[SWS_DM_00004] [SWS_DM_00167]<br>[SWS_DM_00169] [SWS_DM_00192]<br>[SWS_DM_00216]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00168]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04179] | Provide interfaces for monitoring application.  | [SWS_DM_00007] [SWS_DM_00008]<br>[SWS_DM_00166] [SWS_DM_00168]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04180] | Process all UDS Services related to diagnostic fault memory of ISO 14229-1 internally | [SWS_DM_00062] [SWS_DM_00090]<br>[SWS_DM_00091] [SWS_DM_00092]<br>[SWS_DM_00104] [SWS_DM_00115]<br>[SWS_DM_00161] [SWS_DM_00162]<br>[SWS_DM_00163] [SWS_DM_00164]<br>[SWS_DM_00165] [SWS_DM_00217]<br>[SWS_DM_00218] [SWS_DM_00229]<br>[SWS_DM_00232] [SWS_DM_00233]<br>[SWS_DM_00244] [SWS_DM_00245]<br>[SWS_DM_00246] [SWS_DM_00247]<br>[SWS_DM_00370] [SWS_DM_00371]<br>[SWS_DM_00372] [SWS_DM_00373]<br>[SWS_DM_00374] |
| [SRS_Diag_04183] | Notify interested parties about event status changes                                  | [SWS_DM_00219] [SWS_DM_00220]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04185] | Notify applications about the clearing of an event                                    | [SWS_DM_00066] [SWS_DM_00067]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04186] | Notify applications about the start or restart of an operation cycle                  | [SWS_DM_00066] [SWS_DM_00068]<br>[SWS_DM_00069] [SWS_DM_00070]<br>[SWS_DM_00071]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04189] | Support a fine grained configuration for Snapshot Records and ExtendedData Records    | [SWS_DM_00151] [SWS_DM_00155]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04190] | Usage of internal data elements in SnapshotRecords and ExtendedDataRecords            | [SWS_DM_00152] [SWS_DM_00154]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04192] | Provide the ability to handle event specific enable conditions                        | [SWS_DM_00074] [SWS_DM_00087]<br>[SWS_DM_00377] [SWS_DM_00379]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04194] | ClearDTC shall be accessible for applications   | [SWS_DM_00260] [SWS_DM_00261]<br>[SWS_DM_00262] [SWS_DM_00263]<br>[SWS_DM_00265] [SWS_DM_00266]<br>[SWS_DM_00267]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04195] | Chronological reporting order of the DTCs located in the configured event memory      | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04196] | UDS Service handling for all diagnostic services defined in ISO 14229-2               | [SWS_DM_00090] [SWS_DM_00096]<br>[SWS_DM_00097] [SWS_DM_00104]<br>[SWS_DM_00113] [SWS_DM_00114]<br>[SWS_DM_00126] [SWS_DM_00127]<br>[SWS_DM_00128] [SWS_DM_00131]<br>[SWS_DM_00134] [SWS_DM_00137]<br>[SWS_DM_00140] [SWS_DM_00141]<br>[SWS_DM_00161] [SWS_DM_00162]<br>[SWS_DM_00170] [SWS_DM_00177]<br>[SWS_DM_00186] [SWS_DM_00198]<br>[SWS_DM_00199] [SWS_DM_00201]<br>[SWS_DM_00210] [SWS_DM_00211]                   |

| Requirement      | Description  | Satisfied by   |
|------------------|--|--|
|                  |  | [SWS_DM_00212] [SWS_DM_00227]<br>[SWS_DM_00234] [SWS_DM_00235]<br>[SWS_DM_00236] [SWS_DM_00269]<br>[SWS_DM_00274] [SWS_DM_00360]<br>[SWS_DM_00361] [SWS_DM_00363]<br>[SWS_DM_00364] [SWS_DM_00367]<br>[SWS_DM_00376] [SWS_DM_00419]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04197] | Clearing the user defined fault memory   | [SWS_DM_00193] [SWS_DM_00194]<br>[SWS_DM_00195] [SWS_DM_00208]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04198] | Process all UDS Services related to session and security management of ISO 14229 internally                            | [SWS_DM_00104] [SWS_DM_00226]<br>[SWS_DM_00228]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04199] | Provide a configurable UDS service execution mechanism at runtime to decide if a UDS request shall be processed or not | [SWS_DM_00105] [SWS_DM_00106]<br>[SWS_DM_00107] [SWS_DM_00108]<br>[SWS_DM_00111] [SWS_DM_00112]<br>[SWS_DM_00286] [SWS_DM_00287]<br>[SWS_DM_00288] [SWS_DM_00289]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04200] | Support event combination  | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04201] | Support a configuration to assign specific events to a customer specific DTC   | [SWS_DM_00060]<br>[SWS_DM_CONSTR_00059]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04202] | Report DTCs getting active to the error logging module/system  | [SWS_DM_00001]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04203] | Common checks on all supported UDS Services Requests   | [SWS_DM_00096] [SWS_DM_00098]<br>[SWS_DM_00099] [SWS_DM_00100]<br>[SWS_DM_00101] [SWS_DM_00102]<br>[SWS_DM_00103] [SWS_DM_00202]<br>[SWS_DM_00203] [SWS_DM_00230]<br>[SWS_DM_00231] [SWS_DM_00249]<br>[SWS_DM_00252] [SWS_DM_00362]<br>[SWS_DM_00409] [SWS_DM_00412]<br>[SWS_DM_00413] [SWS_DM_00414]<br>[SWS_DM_00415] [SWS_DM_00416]<br>[SWS_DM_00417] |
| [SRS_Diag_04204] | Provide the current status of each warning indicator.  | [SWS_DM_00221] [SWS_DM_00222]<br>[SWS_DM_00223] [SWS_DM_00224]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04205] | Support of SnapshotRecords   | [SWS_DM_00151] [SWS_DM_00152]<br>[SWS_DM_00153]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04206] | Support of ExtendedData Records  | [SWS_DM_00154] [SWS_DM_00155]<br>[SWS_DM_00156]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04208] | Inform the application about diagnostic session and diagnostic security level changes on each tester connection.       | [SWS_DM_00248] [SWS_DM_00250]<br>[SWS_DM_00270] [SWS_DM_00271]<br>[SWS_DM_00272]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04209] | Pseudo parallel client interaction according to ISO  | [SWS_DM_00011] [SWS_DM_00041]<br>[SWS_DM_00043] [SWS_DM_00044]<br>[SWS_DM_00045] [SWS_DM_00258]<br>[SWS_DM_00259]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04210] | Fully parallel client interaction  | [SWS_DM_00011] [SWS_DM_00048]  |
| [SRS_Diag_04211] | Persistent storage of DTC status and environmental data  | [SWS_DM_00148] [SWS_DM_00150]  |

| Requirement      | Description  | Satisfied by  |
|------------------|--|---|
| [SRS_Diag_04214] | Support the user defined fault memories defined by ISO 14229-1 | [SWS_DM_00055] [SWS_DM_00057]   |
| [SRS_Diag_04216] | Support for multiple Diagnostic Server Instances               | [SWS_DM_00390] [SWS_DM_00391] [SWS_DM_00420]                              |
| [SRS_Diag_04218] | Support of UDS service 0x2F InputOutputControlByIdentifier.    | [SWS_DM_00001]  |
| [SRS_Eth_00026]  | No description   | [SWS_DM_00205] [SWS_DM_00434] [SWS_DM_CONSTR_00206] [SWS_DM_CONSTR_00207] |
| [SRS_Eth_00081]  | No description   | [SWS_DM_00012]  |
| [SRS_Eth_00083]  | No description   | [SWS_DM_00005]  |
| [TPS_DEXT_01008] | No description   | [SWS_DM_00058]  |
| [TPS_DEXT_03014] | No description   | [SWS_DM_00064]  |

## 7 Functional specification

The [DM](#) implements the two main building blocks of diagnostics: event memory management and diagnostic service handling. Technically both are distinct things handled in independent chapters.

### 7.1 Software Cluster

The AUTOSAR adaptive platform is able to be extended with new software packages without re-flashing the entire ECU. The individual software packages are described by [SoftwareClusters](#). To support the current approaches of diagnostic management (like software updates), each [SoftwareCluster](#) has its own [diagnosticAddress](#)s. For details on the semantics and precise configuration of [SoftwareClusters](#), see [9].

[DM](#) is intended to support an own [Diagnostic Server](#) instance per installed [SoftwareCluster](#). All [Diagnostic Server](#) instances share a single [TransportLayer](#) instance (e.g. DoIP on TCP/IP port 13400) and each [Diagnostic Server](#) manages its own resources.

**[SWS\_DM\_00420] Instantiation of Diagnostic Server** [ [DM](#) shall instantiate an independent [Diagnostic Server](#) per configured [SoftwareCluster](#) with dedicated resources. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04216](#))

## 7.2 Diagnostic service management

### 7.2.1 Overview

The diagnostic service management response handling basically resembles the functionality of the `Dcm` BSW module of the AUTOSAR Classic platform. I.e. it is responsible for processing/dispatching of diagnostic services according to ISO 14229-1[1]. That means:

- Receiving UDS diagnostic request messages from the network layer
- Extracting transport layer independent UDS information from it.
- Dispatching the request towards the `Diagnostic Server` instances depending on target address and target address type (physical or functional) of received UDS request message
- Correlating the diagnostic request to an existing UDS session (if already exists)
- Checking whether the diagnostic request is allowed within current session and security settings
- If diagnostic request is NOT allowed, generate negative UDS response and send it to the network layer
- If diagnostic request is allowed, depending on `DM`'s configuration and request type,
  - either process the service internally within diagnostic service handling function block of `DM`
  - or process the service internally within event memory management function block of `DM`
  - or hand it over for processing to an (external to `DM`) Adaptive Application

The figure below depicts those processing steps and functional blocks of `DM`'s diagnostic service management part.

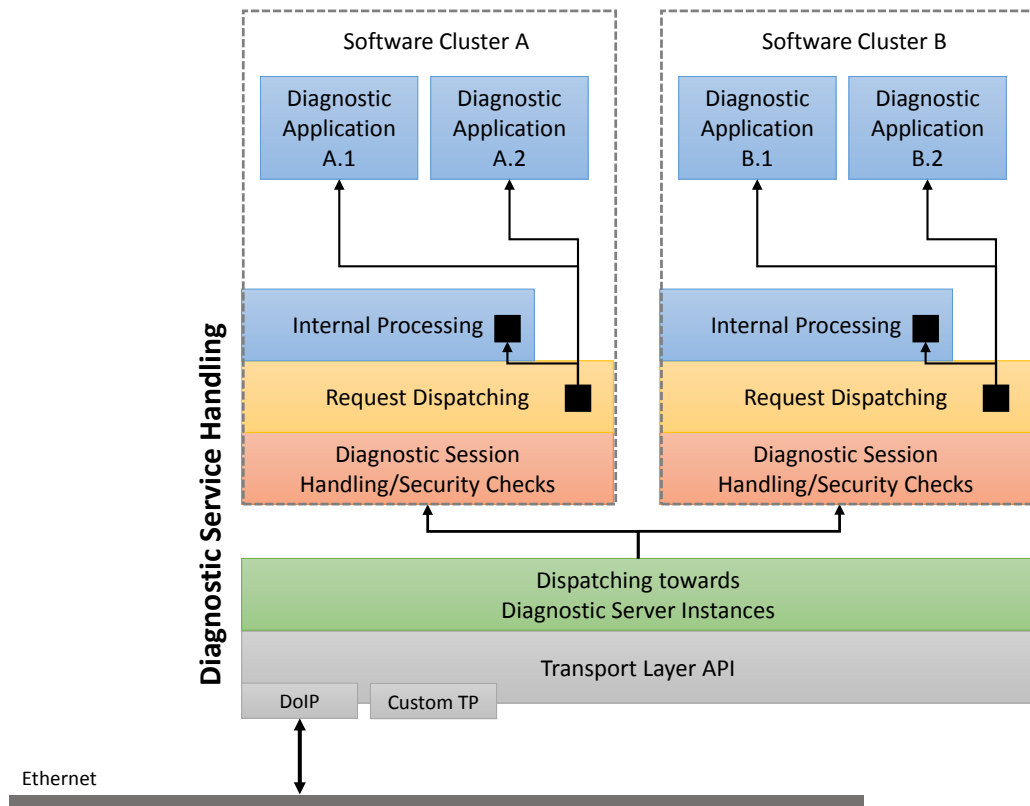


Figure 7.1: Architecture Diagnostic Service Handling

## 7.2.2 UDS Transport Layer

Currently the Adaptive Platform only supports Ethernet-based network technologies, which mandates support of DoIP[4]. It is very likely, that upcoming releases of the DM will also support CAN, CAN-FD, FR, ... networks. This is rather an architectural hint, to prepare enhancements of the DM. For future releases the DM will support various / different UDS Transport Layers beside DoIP.

### 7.2.2.1 DoIP

**[SWS\_DM\_00005] DoIP Support** [ DM shall implement/provide an UDS Transport Layer implementation on Ethernet compliant with ISO-13400[4], also called DoIP. ] (SRS\_Eth\_00083)

**[SWS\_DM\_00205] Providing the VIN in DoIP protocol messages** [ If the DM needs to know VIN to be able to react or answer on any DoIP message, it shall obtain it by

using the method `Read` of the service interface `DataIdentifier` with `Diagnostic-DataIdentifier.representsVin` set to true. ]([SRS\\_Eth\\_00026](#))

Due to [[SWS\\_DM\\_CONSTR\\_00207](#)] there is always one unique `DID` defined to query the `VIN` and due to [[SWS\\_DM\\_CONSTR\\_00206](#)] there is a defined format for the `VIN` allowing the `DM` to identify and interpret the `VIN` data service in a matter to be compliant with ISO-13400[4].

**[SWS\_DM\_00434] Providing the `PowerMode` in DoIP protocol messages** [ If the `DM` needs to know the `PowerMode` to be able to react or answer on any DoIP message, it shall obtain it by reading the value of the field `PowerMode` of the service interface `DoIPPowerModeInformation`. ]([SRS\\_Eth\\_00026](#))

### 7.2.2.2 Support of proprietary UDS Transport Layer

Since there exist OEM specific UDS Transport Layers, the `DM` supports a standardized C++ API, where custom/OEM specific UDS Transport Layers can be connected. This API is formally described in [8.3.1](#). Each proprietary `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation subclasses the abstract class `UdsTransportProtocolHandler`, which shall be provided by `DM` according to [[SWS\\_DM\\_00315](#)].

#### 7.2.2.2.1 Initialization, Starting and Stopping of a proprietary UDS Transport-Layer

**[SWS\_DM\_00329] Lifecycle management of an `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation** [ The lifecycle of an `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, which respects the standardized API as described in [8.3.1](#), shall be managed by the `DM` in the following order:

- Creation of `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation by calling its constructor.
- Initializing of `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation by calling `Initialize` (see [[SWS\\_DM\\_00319](#)])
- Starting of `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation by calling `Start` (see [[SWS\\_DM\\_00322](#)])
- Stopping of `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation by calling `Stop` (see [[SWS\\_DM\\_00323](#)])

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00330] Construction of an `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation** [ The `DM` shall call the specific constructor of the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, where the argument `handler_id` is unique among all by `DM` instantiated `Uds Transport Protocol` implementations and the trans-

`port_protocol_mgr` is set to the reference of the instance of `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` (see [SWS\_DM\_00306]) provided by DM. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00331] Initialization of an Uds Transport Protocol implementation** [ The DM shall call the `Initialize` (see [SWS\_DM\_00319]) method of the Uds Transport Protocol implementation during startup/initialization phase, before reporting `ApplicationState.kRunning` to the execution management. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00332] Starting of an Uds Transport Protocol implementation** [ The DM shall call the `Start` (see [SWS\_DM\_00322]) method of the Uds Transport Protocol implementation during startup/initialization phase, before reporting `ApplicationState.kRunning` to the execution management and after call to `Initialize` has returned. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00333] Stopping of an Uds Transport Protocol implementation** [ The DM shall call the `Stop` (see [SWS\_DM\_00323]) method of each Uds Transport Protocol implementation, it has started, if it is switching to state `ApplicationState.kTerminating`. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00340] Waiting for Stop confirmation** [ After having called `Stop` method of any Uds Transport Protocol implementation, it shall wait for the corresponding `HandlerStopped` (see [SWS\_DM\_00314]) callback with the related `handler_id`, before it finally terminates the process. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

#### 7.2.2.2.2 UDS message reception on a proprietary UDS TransportLayer

**[SWS\_DM\_00342] Indication of UDS message reception** [ Uds Transport Protocol implementation shall call `IndicateMessage` ([SWS\_DM\_00309]) on its `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` reference ((see [SWS\_DM\_00330])), as soon as it has at least the following information of an incoming UDS request available:

- UDS source address of the request.
- UDS target address of the request.
- Type of the UDS target address (physical or functional)
- Size of the entire UDS message starting from SID

](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00347] Channel identification in Indication** [ Uds Transport Protocol implementation shall determine a distinct identifier to identify the network specific channel over which the UDS request has been received, which can be later used to deliver the UDS response to the source of the UDS request. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00385] Acceptance of UDS message reception** [ If the DM is able to process the indicated request, it shall return a `std::pair` with `IndicationResult` set to `kIndicationOk` and a `UdsMessagePtr`, which owns a valid `UdsMessage`

object, with a capacity of so many bytes, the DM wants to process of the indicated request. It shall be at least one byte. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00392] Properties of returned UdsMessage** [ If the DM accepted the UDS message reception, the returned `UdsMessage` owned by `UdsMessagePtr` shall return a `ByteVector` from `GetPayload`, which shall be empty (i.e. `empty()` returns true, `size()` returns 0). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

Note: In the normal case, where DM accepts the complete UDS request for processing, it will provide a `std::pair` with `IndicationResult` set to `kIndicationOk` and a `UdsMessagePtr`, which owns a valid `UdsMessage` object, with the capacity equal (or greater) to parameter `Size` indicated by `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation. There are use cases (typically for negative responses), where the DM does NOT need the entire UDS request message data to generate the UDS response and therefore might return a `UdsMessagePtr`, which owns a valid `UdsMessage` object, with a capacity smaller than the indicated parameter `Size`. E.g. this is useful e.g. in the case, where DM is busy and wants to ignore/reject a second parallel request. For declining a second request WITH sending a negative response according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00049\]](#), the DM would return an `UdsMessagePtr` with only enough capacity to be able to construct a valid negative response.

**[SWS\_DM\_00386] Ignoring UDS message reception because DM is busy** [ If the DM is busy and not able to process the indicated UDS request, it shall return a `std::pair` with `IndicationResult` set to `kIndicationBusy` and a `UdsMessagePtr` equal to `UdsMessagePtr(nullptr)`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

Note: For declining/ignoring a second request without sending a negative response according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00290\]](#), the DM would choose this behavior.

**[SWS\_DM\_00387] Ignoring UDS message reception because DM has no (memory) resources** [ If the DM is not able to process the indicated UDS request, because it has not enough (memory) resources to hold the indicated UDS request, it shall return a `std::pair` with `IndicationResult` set to `kIndicationOverflow` and a `UdsMessagePtr` equal to `UdsMessagePtr(nullptr)`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

Note: There might exist `Uds Transport Protocol` implementations, which make NO distinction between [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00386\]](#) and [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00387\]](#). I.e. regardless, whether the DM returns a `kIndicationOverflow` or `kIndicationBusy`, the behavior on transport layer level is the same. But for instance a `CanTP Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, would explicitly react on a `kIndicationOverflow` with sending a `FC.OFLW` on `CanTP` level to the UDS request sender.

**[SWS\_DM\_00388] Filling provided UdsMessage** [ If the DM returned `kIndicationOK` from the `IndicateMessage`, the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall fill the `UdsMessage` owned by `UdsMessagePtr` from the received UDS request starting from `SID` up to either `UdsMessage` full capacity or up to the entire received UDS request message, whatever happens first. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04168](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00345] Forwarding of UDS message** [ If the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation has filled the payload of the returned `UdsMessagePtr`, it shall



call `HandleMessage` ([SWS\_DM\_00311]) on its `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` reference ((see [SWS\_DM\_00330]) with the returned `UdsMessagePtr` as argument. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00389] Skipping Forwarding of UDS message** [ If the DM returned a `IndicationResult` NOT equal to `kIndicationOK` from the `IndicateMessage`, the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall NOT call `HandleMessage`. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00346] Aborting of UDS message** [ If the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation has already called `IndicateMessage` (see [SWS\_DM\_00342]), but is not willing to call `HandleMessage` (maybe due to errors receiving the entire/remaining UDS request), it shall notify DM by calling `NotifyMessageFailure` ([SWS\_DM\_00310]) on its `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` reference ((see [SWS\_DM\_00330]) with the returned `UdsMessagePtr` as argument. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04168)

#### 7.2.2.2.3 UDS message transmission on a proprietary UDS TransportLayer

**[SWS\_DM\_00348] Transmission of UDS response message** [ DM shall send a diagnostic response UDS message to the same `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, where it has received the UDS request message (see [SWS\_DM\_00345]) by calling the `Transmit` (see [SWS\_DM\_00327]) method of the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00349] Reuse channel identifier of Indication** [ DM shall set the argument `channel_id` in the `Transmit` call to the same value as in the `Indication` of the corresponding UDS request message (see [SWS\_DM\_00347]). ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00350] Confirmation of UDS message transmission** [ When the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation has a final feedback of the network layer, whether the UDS message triggered for transmission (see [SWS\_DM\_00348]) could be sent on the network or not, it shall notify DM by calling `TransmitConfirmation` ([SWS\_DM\_00312]) on its `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` reference ((see [SWS\_DM\_00330]) setting the `message` argument to the `message` parameter of the `Transmit` call ([SWS\_DM\_00348]). ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00351] Confirmation Result** [ When the the network layer was able to send the UDS response message to the network, the `result` argument in the `TransmitConfirmation` shall be set to `kTransmitOk`, otherwise to `kTransmitFailed`. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

#### 7.2.2.2.4 Channel Notifications

Each incoming UDS request message is assigned an exact `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation specific `Channel`. With the normal request/reply paradigm

in diagnostics, the UDS response message is sent out at the same `Channel`, from which the UDS request has been received. Therefore the `Channel` identifier is given to the `DM` in `IndicateMessage` (see [SWS\_DM\_00309]) in the form of parameter `global_channel_id`. The `Channel` part from this parameter is then used in the corresponding response in `Transmit` (see [SWS\_DM\_00327]).

There are use cases, where a diagnostic request might be answered deferred after the restart of the `DM`. The UDS service for ECU reset is a candidate for such a requirement. The upcoming requirements shall cover this use case.

**[SWS\_DM\_00356] Requesting Notification of a channel reestablishment** [ The `DM` shall call the `NotifyReestablishment` (see [SWS\_DM\_00326]) method of a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, with the parameter `channel_id` set to the identifier of the `Channel`, where it needs a re-establishment notification. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00357] Validity/lifetime of a Notification Request** [ A notification request registered at a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation according to [SWS\_DM\_00356] is valid only for the next call to `Start` until the following call to `Stop` of this `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00358] Notification of a channel reestablishment** [ `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall call `ChannelReestablished` on its `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` reference ((see [SWS\_DM\_00330]) setting the `global_channel_id` argument to the tuple consisting of its own `handler_id` and the `ChannelID` it has received in `NotifyReestablishment` (see [SWS\_DM\_00356]) once, in case it detects, that the underlying network `Channel` represented by `ChannelID` is getting available again. ](SRS\_Diag\_04168)

**[SWS\_DM\_00359] Persistent Storage of Notification Request** [ `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall store the notification request (see [SWS\_DM\_00356]) persistently, to be able to fulfill the notification even after a `DM` restart. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04168)

### 7.2.2.3 Dispatching of UDS Requests

**[SWS\_DM\_00390] Dispatching physical Request** [ `DM` shall dispatch each UDS physical request to the `Diagnostic Server` instance responsible for the `SoftwareCluster` with `diagnosticAddress` matching the `TargetAddress` of the received UDS request and `addressSemantics` set to `physicalAddress`. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04216)

**[SWS\_DM\_00391] Dispatching functional Request** [ `DM` shall dispatch each UDS functional request to all `Diagnostic Server` instances responsible for those `SoftwareClusters` with a `diagnosticAddress` matching the `TargetAddress` of the received UDS request and `addressSemantics` set to `functionalAddress`. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04216)

### 7.2.3 Parallel Client Handling Variants

There are generally various approaches for a server (which the **DM** implements) how to handle parallel/concurrent client requests. The ISO 14229-1[1] does not prescribe a certain approach, because different variants of parallelism also require different amount of resources available within an ECU. Since the ISO 14229-1 also needs to support ECUs which are low on resources, it allows for greater flexibility in terms of supported parallelism.

**[SWS\_DM\_00011] Selectability of parallelism concept** [ **DM** shall allow, that it can be configured, whether **DM** supports fully parallel client concept (7.2.3.5) or pseudo parallel client concept (7.2.3.4). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04209](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04210](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00016] Configurable number of supported parallel Diagnostic Clients** [ **DM** shall provide a configuration parameter, how many parallel Diagnostic Clients it shall support. This parameter is valid for both parallelism concepts. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#))

#### 7.2.3.1 Definition of a Diagnostic Protocol

The parallelism in this context is based on the notion of a **Diagnostic Protocol**, which is a term introduced with ISO 14229-1[1]. A diagnostic protocol depicts a conversation between a distinct diagnostic client and the diagnostic server.

**[SWS\_DM\_00274] Definition of an active diagnostic protocol** [ The **DM** shall consider a **diagnostic protocol** as active in the following cases:

- if a diagnostic request of a distinct Diagnostic Client is executed within **default session**, the **diagnostic protocol** is active from start of the diagnostic request (reception at **DM**) until **DM** has sent out the final positive or negative response.
- if a Diagnostic Client has entered a **non-default session**, the **diagnostic protocol** is active from start of the non-default session until this non-default session has ended. I.e. in non-default session a **Diagnostic Protocol** is active also across several diagnostic requests/responses.

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00046] Each Diagnostic Protocol has own session resources** [ **DM** shall provide each **Active Protocol** with its own and independently managed diagnostic session, which can be any valid UDS session type. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04119](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00047] Each Diagnostic Protocol has own security-level resources** [ **DM** shall provide each **Active Protocol** with its own- and independently-managed security-level. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04005](#))

### 7.2.3.2 Identifying a Diagnostic Client

For the [DM](#) to identify to which [Diagnostic Protocol](#) a diagnostic request belongs, it has to exactly identify and distinguish between requests of different clients. A diagnostic client has basically two address parts which together serve for its unique identification:

- The UDS source address (SA) in the clients/testers request which represent a technology/transport layer independent part.
- The technology/transport layer specific/dependent network endpoint source address, from which the request from the client originates. In Ethernet-based networks this typically is an IP-address/port number pair, while in CAN networks it is the CAN identifier of the CAN-TP message used by the client. In UDS on CAN (ISO ISO-15765-2[10]) contrary to DoIP, the SA is not explicitly transmitted, but directly deduced from the CAN identifier of the CAN-TP message. That means on CAN we do not have two separate address parts, only the network endpoint source address part is used for identification.

The side effect of this is that from the viewpoint of [DM](#), which supports parallel Diagnostic Clients, it is a perfectly valid scenario that two Diagnostic Clients with the same UDS [SA](#) can be active in parallel if they originate from different/distinguishable network endpoints.

**[SWS\_DM\_00012] DoIP configurable source address identification** [ The DoIP transport layer implementation shall support two configuration variants:

- Variant A: Only the source IP-address is used to identify the Diagnostic Client.
- Variant B: Source IP-address and port number are together used to identify the Diagnostic Client.

]([SRS\\_Eth\\_00081](#))

Note: Variant A is useful for a setup with exactly one tester software instance on the network node, which uses an arbitrary local port number on connect to the [DM](#). In case this tester software sends a first request to the [DM](#) and then disconnects and reconnects to send the second request. During reconnect the tester software uses a different local port. In this case it is explicitly NOT intended that the port number is used to identify the Diagnostic Client, otherwise from the viewpoint of [DM](#) the 1st and the 2nd request would be assigned to different Diagnostic Client instances.

Opposite to this, variant B is useful for a setup where different logical tester software instances are located at the same network node, just differentiated by different local port numbers. In this setup it is necessary to use also the port number to identify the Diagnostic Client.

### 7.2.3.3 Refusing incoming Diagnostic request and Cancellation of Active Protocol

In the upcoming sections there are repeated requirements for the `DM` to refuse an incoming request or to cancel an `Active Protocol`. How `DM` shall accomplish this is generally described here:

**[SWS\_DM\_00049] Refusal of second diagnostic request from different diagnostic client with `BusyRepeatRequest`** [ If a diagnostic request is already running and a second request from another diagnostic client can not be processed and the configuration parameter `DiagnosticCommonProps.responseOnSecondDeclinedRequest` is `TRUE`, the `DM` shall accept the second request and a negative response with NRC `0x21` (`BusyRepeatRequest`) shall be issued for the second request. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00290] Refusal of second diagnostic request from different diagnostic client without response** [ If a diagnostic request is already running and a second request from another diagnostic client can not be processed and the configuration parameter `DiagnosticCommonProps.responseOnSecondDeclinedRequest` is `FALSE`, the `DM` shall accept and ignore the second request without a response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00277] Cancellation of Active Protocol in case of External Service Processing** [ If `DM` decides to cancel an `Active Protocol` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00051\]](#), in case a diagnostic request is currently processed on this protocol by a service processor external to `DM`, `DM` shall notify this external service processor, that the processing for this service shall be canceled according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00042\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00278] Cancellation of Active Protocol in case of Internal Processing** [ If `DM` decides to cancel an `Active Protocol` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00051\]](#), in case a diagnostic request is currently processed on this protocol internally within `DM`, `DM` shall abort started activity as far as possible. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00279] Cancellation of Active Protocol before Response Transmission** [ If `DM` decides to cancel an `Active Protocol` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00051\]](#), in case a diagnostic request is currently processed on this protocol and response transmission has not yet been started, `DM` shall skip sending any response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00280] Cancellation of Active Protocol at Response Transmission** [ If `DM` decides to cancel an `Active Protocol` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00051\]](#), in case a diagnostic request is currently processed on this protocol and the transmit functionality of the UDS TransportLayer was already called, nothing has to be done by `DM`, i.e. the response will be effectively sent out. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00281] Cancellation of active DiagnosticConversation in Non-Default Session** [ If `DM` decides to cancel a `DiagnosticConversation` with the `activityStatus` `kActive` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00051\]](#), in case the `Diagnostic-`

Conversations diagnosticSession is set to non-default, the DM shall reset the DiagnosticConversations diagnosticSession to default and update the field Status of that DiagnosticConversation. ](SRS\_Diag\_04167)

**[SWS\_DM\_00282] Handling of non-/active diagnostic conversations** [ The DM shall set the activityStatus of a canceled DiagnosticConversation in the Status field to kInactive. ](SRS\_Diag\_04167)

**[SWS\_DM\_00042] Cancelling external service processors** [ External service processors, which are connected via the service interfaces mentioned in 8.2, shall be canceled by a call to the corresponding Cancel method if it is defined for the respective interface. ](SRS\_Diag\_04167)

#### 7.2.3.4 Pseudo Parallel Concept

The characteristic of this parallelism concept is, that there is only a real parallelism as long as no Diagnostic Client switches to a non-default session. At the point in time one Diagnostic Client has switched to a non-default session, requests of other diagnostic clients (other Diagnostic Protocols) get rejected with the exception if the new request maps to a protocol, which has a higher priority than the current Active Protocol. This characteristic of the 'pseudo parallel concept' means, that the diagnostic session state is not an individual state per diagnostic client (protocol), but it becomes a **global state for the entire DM** (and therefore typically the whole ECU).

**[SWS\_DM\_00041] Behavior according to ISO Multiple client handling flow** [ In 'pseudo parallel concept' the DM shall follow the request handling flow of Figure J.2 in ISO 14229-1[1]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

**[SWS\_DM\_00043] Request refusal in case of no resources** [ In 'pseudo parallel concept', if no Diagnostic Protocol is available, because the maximal configured number of parallel Active Protocols is already reached and no cancellation according to [SWS\_DM\_00051] applies, the DM shall refuse newly incoming request according to [SWS\_DM\_00049] and [SWS\_DM\_00290]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

**[SWS\_DM\_00044] Request refusal in case of non-default session active** [ In 'pseudo parallel concept', if there is currently an Active Protocol, which has switched to a non-default session (and the entire DM is therefore in non-default session), the DM shall refuse newly incoming request from different client according to [SWS\_DM\_00049] and [SWS\_DM\_00290] except the new request belongs to a protocol with higher priority than the currently Active Protocol. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

**[SWS\_DM\_00258] Cancellation of Active Protocol in non-default session** [ In 'pseudo parallel concept', if there is currently an Active Protocol, which has switched to a non-default session and the new request belongs to a protocol with higher priority than the currently Active Protocol, the DM shall cancel the currently Active Protocol according to [SWS\_DM\_00277], [SWS\_DM\_00278],

[SWS\_DM\_00279], [SWS\_DM\_00281], and [SWS\_DM\_00282] and process the new request. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

**[SWS\_DM\_00259] Completion of already Active Protocols in default session** [ In ‘pseudo parallel concept’, if there is currently an *Active Protocol* in default session and another *Active Protocol* switches to non-default session concurrently, the *Active Protocol* in default session shall be regularly completed. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

Note: This means, that in this case also in ‘pseudo parallel concept’ there is a short timeframe until all *Active Protocols* in default session are completed, where the *DM* at the same time has *Active Protocols* in default and non-default session.

**[SWS\_DM\_00045] Ignore ISO same resource access check** [ In ‘pseudo parallel concept’ the request handling flow of Figure J.2 in ISO 14229-1[1] requires a final check, whether the request to be executed will access the same resource as an already *Active Protocol*. This check shall be ignored by *DM*. ](SRS\_Diag\_04209)

The *DM* can not identify, whether there is effectively a resource conflict, when two requests get processed in parallel, because there is no deduction from UDS request identification (SID, subfunction, options) to accessed machine resources! It is the job of the service implementation to care for resource management via locking mechanisms. If the service implementation detects an unresolvable resource conflict, it is able to report a NRC 0x21 on its own.

### 7.2.3.5 Fully Parallel Concept

The characteristic of this parallelism concept is, that it more reflects the classical client-server architectures from the business IT, where a great extent of parallelism is provided by the server and where each client has its own conversational context with the server, totally shielded from other clients. The session context is also well known from web based technology, where it is naturally/common sense, that it is a separate state/context individually for each client. This Fully Parallel Concept obviously requires more resources from the ECU (*DM*) acting as the server compared to the Pseudo Parallel Concept 7.2.3.4. This is an important reason, that the ISO did not require it from UDS ISO 14229-1[1] compliant ECUs as default implementation for handling of parallel clients. Previous ECUs (i.e. based on the *CP*) were not always capable of providing this. *AP* based ECUs are not resource-restricted in the same way, so the implementation of Fully Parallel Concept is usually possible.

A *DM* configured for Fully Parallel Concept, allows, that it has at the same time N conversations (*Active Protocols*) with N different diagnostic clients, where each is in a — maybe different — non-default session.

**[SWS\_DM\_00048] Request refusal in case of no resources** [ In ‘fully parallel concept’, if no *Diagnostic Protocol* is available, because maximum configured number of parallel *Active Protocols* is already reached and no cancellation ac-

According to [SWS\_DM\_00051] applies, the DM shall refuse the request according to [SWS\_DM\_00049] and [SWS\_DM\_00290]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04210)

This requirement is basically identical to [SWS\_DM\_00043], but is intentionally repeated for the Fully Parallel Concept.

### 7.2.3.6 Protocol Prioritization and Cancellation

Both ‘Parallel Client Handling Variants’ depicted in 7.2.3.4 and 7.2.3.5 shall support the concept, that *Diagnostic Protocols* can be assigned a priority. If a new diagnostic request is received by the DM and DM discovers, that he has to assign a new protocol, but the number of allowed parallel *Active Protocols* (see [SWS\_DM\_00016]) has already been reached, prioritization could take place. That means: If the priority of the new incoming request is higher than any of the existing *Active Protocols*, the *Active Protocol* with the lowest priority will be cancelled and the new request processed.

**[SWS\_DM\_00051] Cancellation of *Active Protocol* with lower priority** [ If DM detects, that he had to allocate a new protocol for an incoming request, but the configured maximum value of parallel *Active Protocols* has already been reached, DM shall cancel the *Active Protocol* with the lowest priority among the *Active Protocols* in case its priority is lower than the newly to-be-created protocol. ] (SRS\_Diag\_04167, SRS\_Diag\_04166)

**[SWS\_DM\_00052] Selection between multiple cancellation candidates** [ If multiple *Active Protocols* with the same priority exist according to [SWS\_DM\_00051], DM shall prefer to cancel (see [SWS\_DM\_00277], [SWS\_DM\_00278], [SWS\_DM\_00279], [SWS\_DM\_00281], and [SWS\_DM\_00282]) an *Active Protocol*, which is in default session over one in non-default session. ](SRS\_Diag\_04167, SRS\_Diag\_04166)

Rationale: This requirement is only applicable in case of the Fully Parallel Concept. The idea behind this requirement is, that it is typically more costly to recover a diagnostic client conversation, which fell out from a non-default session, than to cancel an *Active Protocol* in default session, which comprises only one diagnostic request anyway.

### 7.2.3.7 Configurability of Protocol Priorities

**[SWS\_DM\_00180] Provide Protocol Priority Configurability** [ DM shall assign the protocol a priority as defined in *DiagnosticProtocol.priority*. ] (SRS\_Diag\_04166)

**[SWS\_DM\_00182] Identification of a protocol for Priority Assignment** [ The identification of a diagnostic protocol to which a priority shall be assigned, shall be done based on the following attributes:

- UDS Source Address (SA) of the client,



- Protocol Kind according to `diagnosticProtocolKind`,
- Network Endpoint Source Address of the client (format depends on `diagnosticProtocolKind`).

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00183] Wildcards per attribute** [ Each of the attributes in [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00182\]](#) can be assigned a wildcard in the priority assignment. A wildcard means, it matches any value of the attribute (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00182\]](#)). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00184] Protocol Match Search** [ The protocol priority assignments shall be organized in an ordered list, which `DM` shall search for a protocol match in ascending order. A Diagnostic Protocol to be started in the context of an incoming diagnostic request by `DM` shall be assigned the priority attribute of the first row, that matches regarding the attributes in [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00182\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00185] No Match** [ If no entry in the list matches the Diagnostic Protocol to be started in the context of an incoming diagnostic request, the priority shall be set to the lowest priority (255). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04167](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04166](#))

Example of a protocol priority list with wildcards:

| UDS Source Address (SA) | UDS Target Address Type | Protocol Type | Network Source Endpoint | Priority |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| 0x00F0                  | *                       | UDS_ON_IP     | 192.16.200.1:*          | 3        |
| *                       | *                       | UDS_ON_IP     | 192.16.200.1:*          | 4        |
| *                       | *                       | OBD_ON_CAN    | *                       | 0        |
| 0x00F0                  | *                       | UDS_ON_CAN    | *                       | 1        |
| *                       | *                       | UDS_ON_CAN    | *                       | 2        |

## 7.2.4 Request Validation/Verification

**[SWS\_DM\_00096] Validation Steps and Order** [ `DM` shall execute the request validation, negative response code determination and processing according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

ISO 14229-1[1] describes a common processing for all requests in “Figure 5 – General server response behaviour”. There are further optional `SID` specific processing sequences. This document describes the `DM` behavior for certain types of checks:

- **Server is busy?** Decision according to the chosen parallel client handling concept (see [7.2.3](#))
- **manufacturer specific failure detected?** Decision by applying manufacturer specific checks according to [7.2.4.4](#)
- **SID supported?** Decision according to [7.2.4.2](#)
- **SID supported in active session?** Decision according to [7.2.4.3](#)

- **SID security check o.k.?** Decision according to [7.2.4.3](#)
- **supplier-specific failure detected?** Decision by applying supplier-specific checks according to [7.2.4.4](#)

**[SWS\_DM\_00097] Abort on failed verification step** [ Whenever one of the verification steps fails, further processing of the request shall be aborted and a negative response shall be sent back. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

The negative response code to be used will be defined in each step described in the following sections.

#### 7.2.4.1 UDS request format checks

**[SWS\_DM\_00098] UDS message checks** [ DM shall check, whether the diagnostic request is syntactically correct. I.e. whether it conforms to ISO 14229-1 message format specification. If it does not conform, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x13 (incorrectMessageLengthOrInvalidFormat) ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

#### 7.2.4.2 Supported service checks

**[SWS\_DM\_00099] Supported Service SID level checks** [ DM shall check, whether there is a configured internal or external service processor for the incoming diagnostic request. If there is no service processor on SID level, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x11 (serviceNotSupported) ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00100] Supported Service subfunction level checks** [ DM shall check, whether there is a configured internal or external service processor for the incoming diagnostic request. If there exists a service processor on SID level, but not for the subfunction of the request, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x12 (subFunctionNotSupported) ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

#### 7.2.4.3 Session and Security Checks

**[SWS\_DM\_00101] Session Access SID level Permission** [ DM shall check, whether the service processor ([DiagnosticServiceInstance](#)), which is assigned to handle the service has the permission to process the service in the current Diagnostic Session according to its [DiagnosticAccessPermission.diagnosticSession](#). If [DiagnosticServiceInstance](#) has no access permissions in the current Diagnostic Session and:

- either the SID of the service has no subfunction

- or all other sub-functions also have no access permissions in the current Diagnostic Session,

the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x7F (serviceNotSupportedInActiveSession) ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00102] Session Access subfunction level Permission** [ DM shall check, whether the service processor ([DiagnosticServiceInstance](#)), which is assigned to handle the service has the permission to process the service in the current Diagnostic Session according to its [DiagnosticAccessPermission.diagnosticSession](#). If [DiagnosticServiceInstance](#) has no access permissions in the current Diagnostic Session and:

- the [SID](#) of the service has subfunctions
- and at least one other sub-functions has access permissions in the current Diagnostic Session,

the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x7E (subFunctionNotSupportedInActiveSession) ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00103] Security Access level Permission** [ DM shall check, whether the service processor ([DiagnosticServiceInstance](#)), which is assigned to handle the service has the permission to process the service in the current Security-Level according to its [DiagnosticAccessPermission.securityLevel](#). If [DiagnosticServiceInstance](#) has no access permissions in the current Security-Level, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be 0x33 (securityAccessDenied). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

#### 7.2.4.4 Manufacturer and Supplier Permission Checks and Confirmation

**[SWS\_DM\_00105] Configurable Manufacturer Permission Check Services** [ DM shall support a configurable ordered list of instances providing the service interface [ServiceValidation](#) (see [8.2.1.4](#)), which are called to check whether the current service is accepted from manufacturer viewpoint. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00106] Signature of Manufacturer Permission Check Method** [ DM shall call the method `Validate` on service instances in ascending order of the configured manufacturer permission check service list. In case a call returned an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed`, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be equal to the value of the `errorContext` provided by `UDSServiceFailed`. Any further calls of service instances of the configured list shall be aborted in this case. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00107] Configurable Supplier Permission Check Services** [ DM shall support a configurable ordered list of instances providing the service interface [ServiceValidation](#) (see [8.2.1.4](#)), which are called to check whether the current service is accepted from supplier viewpoint. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00108] Signature of Supplier Permission Check Method** [ DM shall call the method `Validate` on service instances in ascending order of the supplier permission check service configured list. In case a call returned an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed`, the Verification shall be considered as failed and the negative response code shall be equal to the value of the `errorContext` provided by `UDSServiceFailed`. Any further calls of service instances of the configured list shall be aborted in this case. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00341] Confirmation of service processing** [ DM shall call the method `Confirmation` on service instances in ascending order of the configured manufacturer and afterwards supplier notification list in the following cases:

- UDS `Transportlayer` notified DM with `TransmitConfirmation` [[SWS\\_DM\\_00312](#)] about the final outcome of a transmit call
- Processing of diagnostic request finished and positive answer suppressed based on `suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit` in the request

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04019](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04172](#))

#### 7.2.4.5 Condition checks

In some cases, diagnostic functionality shall only be executed if the vehicle is in a certain state. An example is the condition is that the vehicle is stopped (vehicle speed == 0).

**[SWS\_DM\_00111] Configurable environment condition checks** [ The DM shall perform a condition check when the ISO 14229-1[1] mentions a service specific “Condition check” in the defined NRC handling for a given diagnostic service. The DM shall send the configured NRC value (see [[SWS\\_DM\\_00289](#)]) if the condition is not fulfilled. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00112] Condition check definition** [ The DM shall execute a condition check according to [[SWS\\_DM\\_00111](#)] by the presence of a `DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition` referenced in the role `environmentalCondition` by the processed `DiagnosticServiceInstance`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00286] Configurable environmental condition check execution** [ The DM shall execute an environmental condition check before executing the requested service if defined. (see `DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition` element from DEXT [2]). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00287] Configurable environmental condition check criteria** [ The environmental condition check shall be done by evaluation of the configured `DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

The `DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula` may reference a `DiagnosticDataElement` by a `DiagnosticEnvDataCondition` with a logical operator given as `DiagnosticEnvCompareCondition`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00288] Configurable environmental condition check evaluates to TRUE** [ If the computation of the `DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula` evaluated to TRUE, the DM shall execute the requested service. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00289] Configurable environmental condition check evaluates to FALSE** [ The DM shall send the NRC defined in `nrcValue`, if the computation of the `DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula` evaluated to FALSE. If `nrcValue` does not define a NRC, the DM shall send NRC 0x22 (ConditionsNotCorrect). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04199](#))

## 7.2.5 Assemble positive or negative response

### 7.2.5.1 Positive Response

**[SWS\_DM\_00376] Positive response processing** [ If an external service processor did not raise an `ApplicationError`, the DM shall return a positive response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

### 7.2.5.2 Negative Response

**[SWS\_DM\_00364] Negative response processing** [ If one of the external service processors raised an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed`, the DM shall return a negative response with the value of the `errorContext` of the `ApplicationError`. For details see ISO 14229-1[1]; chapter 10.2. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

### 7.2.5.3 Suppression of Response

**[SWS\_DM\_00365] Suppression of response** [ In the case that the "suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit" is set in the request, the DM shall suppress the positive response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04020](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00366] Suppression of response for functional requests** [ If one of the external service processors raised an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed` with one of the following `UDSResponseCodeType`:

- `kServiceNotSupported`,
- `kSubfunctionNotSupported`,
- `kRequestOutOfRange`,
- `kServiceNotSupportedInActiveSession` OR
- `kSubFunctionNotSupportedInActiveSession`

and the request is functional addressed, the `ApplicationError` shall be suppressed. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04020](#))

#### 7.2.5.4 No Processing and no Response

**[SWS\_DM\_00367] No service processing** [ If one of the external service processors raised an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed` and the value `NoProcessingNoResponse`, the `DM` shall return no response and stop the service processing without further notification. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.5.5 Sending busy Responses

**[SWS\_DM\_00368] Sending busy responses** [ If the `DM` is able to perform a diagnostic service, but needs additional time to finish the task and prepare the response, then the `DM` shall send a negative response with NRC `0x78` (Response pending) when reaching the response time (`p2ServerMax/p2StarServerMax`). ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04016](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00369] Max. number of busy responses** [ If the number of negative responses for a requested diagnostic request reaches the value defined in the configuration parameter `maxNumberOfRequestCorrectlyReceivedResponsePending`, the `DM` module shall stop processing the active diagnostic request and send a negative response with NRC `0x10` (General reject). ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04016](#))

#### 7.2.6 Keep track of active non-default sessions

**[SWS\_DM\_00380] Support for S3 timer** [ The `DM` shall provide support for `S3Server` (session timeout) with a fixed value of 5 second. The timer handling shall be implemented according to ISO 14229-1. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00381] Session timeout** [ Whenever a non-default session is active and when the session timeout (`S3Server`) is reached without receiving any diagnostic request, the `DM` shall reset to the default session state. `DM` internal states for service processing shall be reset according to ISO 14229-1. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00382] Session timeout start** [ The session timeout timer (`S3server`) shall be started on

- Completion of any final response message or an error indication during sending of the response ([\[SWS\\_DM\\_00312\]](#)/`TransmitConfirmation`)
- Completion of the requested action in case no response message (positive and negative) is required / allowed.
- In case of an error during the reception of a multi-frame request message ([\[SWS\\_DM\\_00310\]](#)/`NotifyMessageFailure`)

Start of `S3Server` means reset the timer and start counting from the beginning. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00383] Session timeout stop** [ The session timeout timer ( $S3_{Server}$ ) shall be stopped when the reception of an UDS message was indicated ([\[SWS\\_DM\\_00309\]](#)/`IndicateMessage`). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

## 7.2.7 UDS service processing

This chapter describes the UDS service processing behavior of the DM.

**[SWS\_DM\_00127] Availability of diagnostic service processors** [ The DM shall provide a service processor on SID level for all services by existence of a `DiagnosticServiceClass` referenced by a `DiagnosticServiceInstance.serviceClass`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

### 7.2.7.1 Supported UDS Services

**[SWS\_DM\_00104] Supported UDS Services** [ DM shall support the following listed UDS services: ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04198](#))

| SID  | Service                    | Support Type            |
|------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0x10 | DiagnosticSessionControl   | Internally              |
| 0x11 | ECUReset                   | Externally              |
| 0x14 | ClearDiagnosticInformation | Internally              |
| 0x19 | ReadDTCInformation         | Internally              |
| 0x22 | ReadDataByIdentifier       | Internally & Externally |
| 0x27 | SecurityAccess             | Internally & Externally |
| 0x28 | CommunicationControl       | Externally              |
| 0x2E | WriteDataByIdentifier      | Externally              |
| 0x31 | RoutineControl             | Externally              |
| 0x34 | RequestDownload            | Externally              |
| 0x35 | RequestUpload              | Externally              |
| 0x36 | TransferData               | Externally              |
| 0x37 | RequestTransferExit        | Externally              |
| 0x3E | TesterPresent              | Internally              |
| 0x85 | ControlDTCSetting          | Internally              |

Note: Support Type `Internally` means, that the service with the given SID can be completely processed internally within DM module without relying on external functionality - typically in form of an `AA`. Support Type `Externally` means, that the DM needs to call an external function, to be able to process the service with the given SID. The mixed support Type `Internally & Externally` means, that for the service with the given SID partially calls to an external function have to be done, but it partially could be also handled internally.

### 7.2.7.2 Common service processing items

This chapter contains rules for service processors, share among multiple services.

**[SWS\_DM\_00410] Check session permission** [ A UDS Service request shall be evaluated against session execution permission using the `DiagnosticAccessPermission` referenced by the `DiagnosticServiceInstance` associated to the given request. A session execution permission check is passed if and only if one of the following holds:

- there are no `DiagnosticSessions` referenced in the role of `diagnosticSession`,
- there exists one `DiagnosticSession` referenced in the role of `diagnosticSession` with `id` matching the given session.

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04006](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00411] Check security level permission** [ A UDS Service request shall be evaluated against security level execution permission using the `DiagnosticAccessPermission` referenced by the `DiagnosticServiceInstance` associated to the given request. A security level execution permission check is passed if and only if one of the following holds:

- there are no `DiagnosticSecurityLevels` referenced in the role of `diagnosticSecurityLevel`,
- there exists one `DiagnosticSecurityLevel` referenced in the role of `diagnosticSecurityLevel` with `id` matching the given security level.

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04005](#))

Memory related UDS services (such as 0x34 RequestDownload) use the request parameter `addressAndLengthFormatIdentifier` to identify the number of bytes transmitted on the bus for memory address and size. Regardless of the wire representation of address and length information, within the DM and external service processors all addresses and data length information are mapped to a `uint64` datatype.

**[SWS\_DM\_00129] Supported `addressAndLengthFormatIdentifier`** [ The `DM` shall support for each nibble of the `addressAndLengthFormatIdentifier` a value between 1 and 8. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04120](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00130] Not supported `addressAndLengthFormatIdentifier`** [ The `DM` shall send the negative response 0x31 (`requestOutOfRange`), if an `addressAndLengthFormatIdentifier` with a value outside the range between 1 and 8 is received. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04120](#))



### 7.2.7.3 Service 0x10 – DiagnosticSessionControl

The UDS service DiagnosticSessionControl is used to enable different diagnostic sessions in the server.

**[SWS\_DM\_00226] Support of UDS service DiagnosticSessionControl** [ The **DM** shall provide the UDS service 0x10 DiagnosticSessionControl according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04198](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00227] Check for supported sessions** [ If the Subfunction addressed by the DiagnosticSessionControl according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00226\]](#) is not supported by the configuration, i.e., there is no **DiagnosticSession** configured with **id** matching the requested Subfunction value, the **DM** shall return a NRC 0x12 (SubfunctionNotSupported). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

In the context of parallel clients, a DiagnosticSessionControl may lead to negative responses even for supported Subfunctions with positive permission checks, for details see Chapter [7.2.3](#).

**[SWS\_DM\_00228] Switch to requested Diagnostic Session** [ On positive evaluation of a DiagnosticSessionControl request, the **DM** shall switch the internal representation of Diagnostic Sessions to the **DiagnosticSession** with **id** matching the requested Subfunction value, and shall set new timing parameters according to the associated parameters **p2ServerMax** and **p2StarServerMax**. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04198](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00248] Notification about session change** [ If **DM** did successfully change the session of a conversation, it shall update the field **activityStatus** of provided service **DiagnosticConversation** (see [Service Interfaces - Diagnostic Conversation](#)) accordingly. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04208](#))

### 7.2.7.4 Service 0x11 – ECUReset

**[SWS\_DM\_00234] Support of UDS service ECUReset** [ The **DM** shall provide the UDS service 0x11 ECUReset according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00235] ECUReset service processing** [ The **DM** shall call the method **Service** of the interface **GenericUDSService** to process an ECU-Reset. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00268] EcuReset positive response processing before reset** [ If the external processor did NOT raise an **ApplicationError**, the **DM** shall return a positive response before the actual reset, in case the parameter **DiagnosticEcuResetClass.respondToReset** is present and set to **DiagnosticResponseToEcuResetEnum.respondBeforeReset**. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04019](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00360] EcuReset positive response processing after reset** [ If the external processor did NOT raise an **ApplicationError**, the **DM** shall return a positive response after the actual reset if **NotifyReestablishment** method (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00326\]](#)) is called, in case the parameter **DiagnosticEcuReset-**

`Class.respondToReset` is present and set to `DiagnosticResponseToEcuResetEnum.respondAfterReset`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

Note: The information that the reset shall be transmitted after the `NotifyReestablishment` method (see [[SWS\\_DM\\_00326](#)]) is called can be stored by a flag in non-volatile memory.

**[SWS\_DM\_00361] EcuReset application error processing** [ If the external processor did raise an `ApplicationError`, the `DM` shall return immediately a negative response with the given NRC code in `ApplicationError`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00269] Reaction on Unsupported Subfunction** [ The `DM` shall send a negative response `0x12` (`SubfunctionNotSupported`), if the requested subfunction value is neither in range of default subfunction values (`requestType`, see ISO 14229-1[1]) nor in range of the configured `DiagnosticEcuReset.customSubFunctionNumber` in the ECU. (see [7.2.4.2](#)). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.7.5 Service 0x14 – ClearDiagnosticInformation

The UDS service `ClearDiagnosticInformation` is used to clear the ECUs fault memory.

**[SWS\_DM\_00090] Support of UDS service ClearDiagnosticInformation** [ The `DM` shall provide the UDS service `0x14` `ClearDiagnosticInformation` according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00091] Evaluation of ClearDiagnosticInformation parameters** [ The `DM` shall determine the `DTC group` or single `DTC` to clear from the 'groupOfDTC' parameter the UDS request. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00092] Parameter range check for groupOfDTC request parameter** [ The `DM` shall reply with an NRC `0x31` (`RequestOutOfRange`) if the requested 'groupOfDTC' has no matching configured `DTC group` according to [[SWS\\_DM\\_00064](#)] or configured `DTC` by `DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00113] Positive response for UDS service 0x14** [ If `DM` has cleared the requested 'groupOfDTC', the `DM` shall send a positive response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

The `DTC` clearing behavior is described in detail in chapter [7.3.4.6](#). It consists of resetting the `DTC` status and deleting snapshot records and extended data records.

**[SWS\_DM\_00114] Limitation to one simultaneous DTC clear operation** [ If a `DTC` clear operation is already in progress, the `DM` shall deny an UDS request `0x14` and send a negative response `0x22` (`conditionsNotCorrect`). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00115] Memory error handling while clearing DTCs** [ The `DM` shall return a negative response NRC `0x72` (`generalProgrammingFailure`) if it encounters a error in the non-volatile memory while clearing the `DTCs`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#))

The definition of a failure of the non-volatile memory is hardware and project specific. In general if the clear DTC operation could not delete the snapshot records, extended data records and if it could not reset the DTC status byte because the underlying storage system reported an error, a non-volatile memory error can be assumed.

**[SWS\_DM\_00122] UDS response behavior on not allowed clear operations** [ If a DTC clear operation is requested and the DTC clear operation shall clear a DTC with a forbidden clear allowance according to [SWS\_DM\_00118], the DM shall send a negative response 0x22 (conditionsNotCorrect) in the following situations:

- it was requested to clear a single DTC and the DTC could not be cleared according to [SWS\_DM\_00118]
- it was requested to clear a DTC group and all the DTCs of the DTC group could not be cleared according to [SWS\_DM\_00118]  
(This doesn't apply when one or more DTC are allowed to be cleared.)

](SRS\_Diag\_04117)

**[SWS\_DM\_00159] Allow only to clear GroupOfAllDTCs** [ If the configuration `DiagnosticCommonProps.clearDtcLimitation` is set to `clearAllDtc`, the DM shall only allow to clear all DTCs via the `GroupOfAllDTC` as defined in [SWS\_DM\_00065]. In case a different value is given in `groupOfDTC` request parameter, the DM shall return a negative response 0x31 (RequestOutOfRange). ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04117)

**[SWS\_DM\_00160] Allow to clear single DTCs** [ If the configuration `DiagnosticCommonProps.clearDtcLimitation` is set to `allSupportedDtc`, the DM shall allow to clear single DTCs or DTCGroups. [SWS\_DM\_00092] defines the possible and refused values. ](SRS\_Diag\_04117)

**[SWS\_DM\_00161] Negative response on not supported GroupOfDTC parameter** [ If the DM is requested to clear a DTC or `groupOfDTC` different to `GroupOfAllDTCs` and the DM shall only clear `GroupOfAllDTCs` according to [SWS\_DM\_00148], the DM shall return a negative response 0x31 (RequestOutOfRange). ](SRS\_Diag\_04180, SRS\_Diag\_04196)

**[SWS\_DM\_00162] Point in time for positive response for ClearDTC** [ The DM shall send a positive response for a `ClearDiagnosticInformation` service after all memory is cleared in the server. This is regardless how the DM memory is organized (splitted, volatile, non-volatile). ](SRS\_Diag\_04180, SRS\_Diag\_04196)

**[SWS\_DM\_00163] Definition of a failed clear operation with event clear allowed and event combination** [ If it is requested to clear a single DTC and multiple `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` referencing this `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping.troubleCodeUds` the DM shall send a negative response 0x22 (conditionsNotCorrect) if one event forbids the clearance of the DTC according to [SWS\_DM\_00125]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04180)

**[SWS\_DM\_00164] Definition of a failed clear operation with event clear allowed and clearing a group of DTCs** [ If it is requested to clear a group of DTCs, the DM

shall send a negative response 0x22 (conditionsNotCorrect) if all DTCs of that group of DTC forbid the clearance according to [SWS\_DM\_00163] or [SWS\_DM\_00125]. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04180)

#### 7.2.7.5.1 Clearing user-defined fault memory

According to [SWS\_DM\_00090] the DM implements an ISO 14229-1[1] compatible UDS service ClearDiagnosticInformation. This implies a limitation that only the primary fault memory can be cleared using this UDS service. To provide means to clear the user-defined fault memories, the DM prospectively implements an agreed proposal by ISO 14229-1 to allow clearance of used defined fault memories. The proposal can be found in the ISO 14229 document: “02\_ISO\_14229-1\_Comments-Summary\_2016-09-13.docx”. Until the next final release of ISO 14229-1[1] containing this extension, the DM will implement this proposed extension in the way described in this chapter.

The clearance of a user-defined fault memory has the same behavior as the clearing of the primary fault memory. All requirements that are provided to clear the primary fault memory also apply to a clear of a user-defined fault memory. So finally it is a pure extension.

**[SWS\_DM\_00193] Support of a user-defined fault memory clear request** [ If the DM receives a an UDS service 0x14 ClearDiagnosticInformation with a length of 5 bytes, the DM shall interpret this request as a request to clear user-defined fault memory. ](SRS\_Diag\_04197)

**[SWS\_DM\_00194] Definition of the user-defined fault memory number for Clear-DiagnosticInformation** [ If the DM receives an UDS request to clear user-defined fault memory according to [SWS\_DM\_00193], the DM shall get the number of user-defined fault memory to be cleared from the fifth byte in the request. ](SRS\_Diag\_04197)

**[SWS\_DM\_00195] Clearing a user-defined memory** [ If the DM is requested to clear the user-defined fault memory according to [SWS\_DM\_00193] and an `DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined.memoryId` exists with the requested user-defined memory number according to [SWS\_DM\_00194], the DM shall clear the requested user-defined fault memory. ](SRS\_Diag\_04197)

For details about the fault memory clearing process please also refer to chapter 7.3.4.6.

**[SWS\_DM\_00208] Validation of the requested user-defined memory number** [ If the DM is requested to clear the user-defined fault memory according to [SWS\_DM\_00193] and no `DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined.memoryId` exists with the requested user-defined memory number according to [SWS\_DM\_00194], the DM shall return a NRC 0x31 (RequestOutOfRange). ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04197)

### 7.2.7.6 Service 0x19 – ReadDTCInformation

Some UDS responses for the Service “0x19 – ReadDTCInformation” use the parameter “DTCFormatIdentifier” as part of the response PDU. The DM obtains the value used from the global configuration item [DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfDtcSupported](#). To provide the correct UDS values, the following mapping is used:

**[SWS\_DM\_00062] Mapping between ISO 14229-1[1] and Autosar Diagnostic Extract Template [2] of the DTCFormatIdentifier** [ If a positive response for service 0x19 with the ISO 14229-1[1] parameter “DTCFormatIdentifier” is sent, the DM shall derive the value from [DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfDtcSupported](#) applying the following mapping rule: ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

| <a href="#">typeOfDtcSupported</a> | “DTCFormatIdentifier” |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| iso11992_4                         | 0x03                  |
| iso14229_1                         | 0x01                  |
| saeJ2012_da                        | 0x00                  |

#### 7.2.7.6.1 SF 0x01 – reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask

**[SWS\_DM\_00244] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x01** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x01 (reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category ‘REPORT\_NUMBER\_OF\_DTC\_BY\_STATUS\_MASK’. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00061] Providing rule for DTCFormatIdentifier in positive response ReadDTCInformation.reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask** [ While sending the positive response for ReadDTCInformation.reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask, the DM shall set the response PDU “DTCFormatIdentifier” according to the mapping of [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00062\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.2 SF 0x02 – reportDTCByStatusMask

**[SWS\_DM\_00245] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x02** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x02 (reportDTCByStatusMask) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category ‘REPORT\_DTC\_BY\_STATUS\_MASK’. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.3 SF 0x04 – reportDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber

**[SWS\_DM\_00246] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x04** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x04 (reportDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_DTC\_SNAPSHOT\_RECORD\_BY\_DTC\_NUMBER'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.4 SF 0x06 – reportDTCExtDataRecordByDTCNumber

**[SWS\_DM\_00370] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x06** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x06 (reportDTCExtDataRecordByDTCNumber) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_DTC\_EXT\_DATA\_RECORD\_BY\_DTC\_NUMBER'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.5 SF 0x07 – reportNumberOfDTCBySeverityMaskRecord

**[SWS\_DM\_00247] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x07** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x07 (reportNumberOfDTCBySeverityMaskRecord) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_NUMBER\_OF\_DTC\_BY\_SEVERITY\_MASK\_RECORD'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00063] Providing rule for DTCFormatIdentifier in positive response ReadDTCInformation.reportNumberOfDTCBySeverityMaskRecord** [ While sending the positive response for ReadDTCInformation.reportNumberOfDTCBySeverityMaskRecord, the DM shall set the response PDU “DTCFormatIdentifier” according to the mapping of [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00062\]](#). ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.6 SF 0x14 – reportDTCFaultDetectionCounter

**[SWS\_DM\_00371] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x14** [ The DM shall support Subfunction 0x14 (reportDTCFaultDetectionCounter) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_DTC\_FAULT\_DETECTION\_COUNTER'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.7 SF 0x17 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCByStatusMask

**[SWS\_DM\_00372] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x17** [ The **DM** shall support Subfunction 0x17 (reportUserDefMemoryDTCByStatusMask) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_USER\_DEF\_MEMORY\_DTC\_BY\_STATUS\_MASK'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.8 SF 0x18 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber

**[SWS\_DM\_00373] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x18** [ The **DM** shall support Subfunction 0x18 (reportUserDefMemoryDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_USER\_DEF\_MEMORY\_DTC\_SNAPSHOT\_RECORD\_BY\_DTC\_NUMBER'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.6.9 SF 0x19 – reportUserDefMemoryDTCExtDataRecordByDTCNumber

**[SWS\_DM\_00374] Support of UDS service ReadDTCInformation, Subfunction 0x19** [ The **DM** shall support Subfunction 0x19 (reportUserDefMemoryDTCExtDataRecordByDTCNumber) of the UDS service 0x19 ReadDTCInformation according to ISO 14229-1[1], provided the configuration contains a [DiagnosticReadDTCInformation](#) of category 'REPORT\_USER\_DEF\_MEMORY\_DTC\_EXT\_DATA\_RECORD\_BY\_DTC\_NUMBER'. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

#### 7.2.7.7 Service 0x22 – ReadDataByIdentifier

The processing of a UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22) is described in ISO 14229-1[1], see in particular the evaluation sequence in Figure 15. On processing, the **DM** needs to perform various checks. The following requirements determine the relation between the input data to be checked and the configuration provided to the **DM** via [DEXT](#) parameters.

**[SWS\_DM\_00170] Realisation of UDS service 0x22 ReadDataByIdentifier** [ The **DM** shall implement the diagnostic service 0x22 ReadDataByIdentifier according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00412] Check requested number of DataIdentifiers** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), the **DM** shall check the number of

the requested DataIdentifier against the configuration parameter `maxDidToRead`. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00409] Check supported DataIdentifier** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), a requested DataIdentifier shall be considered as supported if and only if there exists a `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` with `id` matching the DataIdentifier and this `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` is referenced by a `DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00413] Check supported DataIdentifier in active session** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), a requested DataIdentifier shall be considered as supported in active session if and only if the DataIdentifier is supported according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00409\]](#) and the active session passes the execution permission check as per [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00410\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00414] Check supported DataIdentifier on active security level** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), a requested DataIdentifier shall be considered as supported on active security level if and only if the DataIdentifier is supported according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00409\]](#) and the active security level passes the execution permission check as per [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00411\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00408] Retrieving data for requested DataIdentifier** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), the `DM` shall retrieve the data for a DataIdentifier according to its configuration as described in [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00401\]](#), [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00402\]](#), [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00403\]](#), [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00404\]](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00177] Reaction on ApplicationError** [ On reception of the UDS Service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22), if `DM` requests data via an `AA` and this `AA` raises an `ApplicationError` typed as `UDSServiceFailed`, then `DM` shall abort service processing and return a negative response with the value of the `errorContext` of type `UDSResponseCodeType` associated to `UDSServiceFailed`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

Note: If multiple DataIdentifier are requested within one ReadDataByIdentifier request, [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00177\]](#) might result in a deviation from ISO 14229-1[1] in case the `AA` raises an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed` with `errorContext` set to NRC 0x31. According to ISO 14229-1[1], chapter 10.2, a tester expects to receive NRC 0x31 only in case **none** of the requested DataIdentifier are supported. Handling of `ApplicationErrors` as described in [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00177\]](#) might lead to NRC 0x31 on processing one of the requested DataIdentifier without checking the other requested DataIdentifier.

#### 7.2.7.8 Service 0x27 – SecurityAccess

**[SWS\_DM\_00236] Realization of UDS service 0x27 SecurityAccess** [ The `DM` shall implement the diagnostic service 0x27 SecurityAccess according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04005](#))



**[SWS\_DM\_00249] Checking Supported Subfunction for RequestSeed** [ The **DM** shall call `GetSeed` when the requested subfunction value (access type) is similar to the value of the instance of `DiagnosticSecurityAccess` with `requestSeedId`. ]  
(*SRS\_Diag\_04203*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00362] Checking Supported Subfunction for CompareKey** [ The **DM** shall call `CompareKey` when the requested subfunction value (access type) - 1 (to get the corresponding requestSeed) is similar to the value of instance of `DiagnosticSecurityAccess` with `requestSeedId`. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04203*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00363] Unsupported Subfunction** [ If the requested subfunction value is not configured (no instances of `DiagnosticSecurityAccess` with `requestSeedId`, as well as the corresponding `CompareKey` values), a negative response 0x12 (SubfunctionNotSupported) shall be returned. (SubFunction not supported). ]  
(*SRS\_Diag\_04196*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00250] Notification about security-level change** [ If **DM** did successfully change the security-level of a conversation, it shall update the `diagnosticSession` of `Status` field of provided service `DiagnosticConversation` (see [Service Interfaces - DiagnosticConversation](#)) accordingly. Whether a security level is applicable by the `DiagnosticSecurityAccess` is defined by `securityLevel`. ]  
(*SRS\_Diag\_04208*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00270] Counting of attempts to change security level** [ The **DM** module shall count the number of failed attempts to change a requested security level. The Counter shall be reset if the security level change has passed successfully. ]  
(*SRS\_Diag\_04208*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00271] Evaluate the number of failed security level change attempts**  
[ The **DM** shall compare the number of failed `DiagnosticSecurityLevel` changes with threshold value `numFailedSecurityAccess` after each failed attempt. If the number of failed attempts is below the threshold value `numFailedSecurityAccess` the **DM** module shall send a negative response with `NRC` 0x35 (InvalidKey). If the number of failed attempts reaches the threshold value `numFailedSecurityAccess` the **DM** module shall start a delay timer configured with value `securityDelayTime` (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00272\]](#)) and send a negative response with `NRC` 0x36 (exceededNumberOfAttempts). In both cases a `DiagnosticSecurityLevel` change must not be done if the attempt failed before. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04208*)

The delay timer represents the required minimum time between security access attempts, after one time negative response with `NRC` 0x36 (exceededNumberOfAttempts) was sent out.

**[SWS\_DM\_00272] Expiration of the delay timer** [ As long as the delay timer (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00271\]](#)) configured with threshold value `securityDelayTime` has not expired, all requests for `DiagnosticSecurityLevel` change with subfunction value (access type) requestSeed shall be responded with `NRC` 0x37 (requiredTimeDelayNo-

tExpired).

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04208](#))

#### 7.2.7.9 Service 0x28 – CommunicationControl

**[SWS\_DM\_00140] Realisation of UDS service 0x28 CommunicationControl** [ The `DM` shall implement the diagnostic service 0x28 CommunicationControl according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00252] Reaction on Unsupported Subfunction** [ The `DM` shall check, whether the Subfunction addressed by the CommunicationControl is supported by an existing `DiagnosticComControl.category` in the configuration and allow further processing. If the Subfunction addressed by the CommunicationControl is not supported by an existing `DiagnosticComControl.category` in the configuration a negative response 0x12 (SubfunctionNotSupported) shall be returned. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00197] Communication control service processing** [ The `DM` shall call the method `Service` of the interface `GenericUDSService` to process a communication control service. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04169](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00198] Negative Response processing** [ If at least one of the external processors raised an `ApplicationError` of type `UDSServiceFailed`, the `DM` shall return a negative response with the value of the `errorContext` of the `ApplicationError`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00199] Positive Response processing** [ If none of the external processors did raise an `ApplicationError`, the `DM` shall return a positive response. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.7.10 Service 0x2E – WriteDataByIdentifier

The processing of a UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E) is described in ISO 14229-1[1], see in particular the evaluation sequence in Figure 21. On processing, the `DM` needs to perform various checks. The following requirements determine the relation between the input data to be checked and the configuration provided to the `DM` via `DEXT` parameters.

**[SWS\_DM\_00186] Realisation of UDS service 0x2E WriteDataByIdentifier** [ The `DM` shall implement the diagnostic service 0x2E WriteDataByIdentifier according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00415] Check supported DataIdentifier** [ On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E), a requested `DataIdentifier` shall be considered as supported if and only if there exists a `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` with `id` matching the `DataIdentifier` and this `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` is referenced by a `DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00416] Check supported DataIdentifier in active session** [ On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E), a requested DataIdentifier shall be considered as supported in active session if and only if the DataIdentifier is supported according to [SWS\_DM\_00415] and the active session passes the execution permission check as per [SWS\_DM\_00410]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04203)

**[SWS\_DM\_00417] Check supported DataIdentifier on active security level** [ On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E), a requested DataIdentifier shall be considered as supported on active security level if and only if the DataIdentifier is supported according to [SWS\_DM\_00415] and the active security level passes the execution permission check as per [SWS\_DM\_00411]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04203)

**[SWS\_DM\_00418] Writing data for requested DataIdentifier** [ On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E), the DM shall write the data for a DataIdentifier according to its configuration as described in [SWS\_DM\_00405], [SWS\_DM\_00406], [SWS\_DM\_00407]. ](SRS\_Diag\_04097)

**[SWS\_DM\_00419] Reaction on ApplicationError** [ On reception of the UDS Service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E), if DM processes data via an AA and this AA raises an ApplicationError typed as UDSServiceFailed, then DM shall abort service processing and return a negative response with the value of the errorContext of type UDSResponseCodeType associated to UDSServiceFailed. ](SRS\_Diag\_04196)

#### 7.2.7.11 Service 0x31 – RoutineControl

**[SWS\_DM\_00201] Realisation of UDS service 0x31 RoutineControl** [ The DM shall implement the diagnostic service 0x31 RoutineControl according to ISO 14229-1[1] for subFunctions startRoutine, stopRoutine and requestRoutineResults. ](SRS\_Diag\_04196)

**[SWS\_DM\_00202] Check for Supported RoutineIdentifier and Reaction** [ The DM shall check, whether the RoutineIdentifier addressed by the RoutineControl is supported by an existing DiagnosticRoutine with a matching id in the configuration. If the RoutineIdentifier addressed by the RoutineControl is not supported a negative response with NRC 0x31 (requestOutOfRange) shall be returned. ](SRS\_Diag\_04203)

**[SWS\_DM\_00203] Check for Supported Subfunction and Reaction** [ The DM shall check, whether the Subfunction addressed by the RoutineControl is supported by checking the existence of the corresponding attributes start or stop or requestResult in the related DiagnosticRoutine configuration. If the Subfunction addressed by the RoutineControl is not supported by the configuration a negative response NRC 0x12 (SubfunctionNotSupported) shall be returned. ](SRS\_Diag\_04203)

**[SWS\_DM\_00210] RoutineControl startRoutine processing** [ The DM shall call the method start of the interface RoutineService (see 8.2.1.6) to process the subfunction startRoutine. ](SRS\_Diag\_04196)

**[SWS\_DM\_00211] RoutineControl requestRoutineResults processing** [ The DM shall call the method `RequestResults` of the interface `RoutineService` (see 8.2.1.6) to process the subfunction `requestRoutineResults`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00212] RoutineControl stopRoutine processing** [ The DM shall call the method `Stop` of the interface `RoutineService` (see 8.2.1.6) to process the subfunction `stopRoutine`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.7.12 Service 0x34 – RequestDownload

**[SWS\_DM\_00128] Realisation of UDS service 0x34 RequestDownload** [ The DM shall implement the diagnostic service 0x34 RequestDownload according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00131] Request download service processing** [ The DM shall call the method `Service` of the interface `GenericUDSService` to process a request download service. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.7.13 Service 0x35 – RequestUpload

**[SWS\_DM\_00134] Realisation of UDS service 0x35 RequestUpload** [ The DM shall implement the diagnostic service 0x35 RequestUpload according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00136] Request upload service processing** [ The DM shall call the method `Service` of the interface `GenericUDSService` to process a request upload service. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

#### 7.2.7.14 Service 0x36 – TransferData

**[SWS\_DM\_00137] Realisation of UDS service 0x36 TransferData** [ The DM shall implement the diagnostic service 0x36 TransferData according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00138] Transfer data service processing** [ The DM shall call the method `Service` of the interface `GenericUDSService` to process a transfer data service. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

ISO 14229-1[1] provides a service 0x36 specific NRC evaluation sequence. This sequence has checks that in rotating order needs to be done by the DM and by the service processor itself. Therefore before actually running the service processor, the service processor needs means to do a certain verification step. As the `GenericUDSService` has only one single method this is not possible for the `GenericUDSService`. As a result of this, the entire service specific NRC handling is inside the `GenericUDSService` for service 0x36.

**[SWS\_DM\_00139] Transfer data service validation** [ The DM shall realize all service specific NRC validation with the `GenericUDSService` of the service processors. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

#### 7.2.7.15 Service 0x37 – RequestTransferExit

**[SWS\_DM\_00141] Realisation of UDS service 0x37 RequestTransferExit** [ The DM shall implement the diagnostic service 0x37 RequestTransferExit according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00142] Transfer data service processing** [ The DM shall call the method `Service` of the interface `GenericUDSService` to process a transfer data service. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00143] Transfer data service validation** [ The DM shall realize all service specific NRC validation with the `GenericUDSService` of the service processors. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04033](#))

#### 7.2.7.16 Service 0x3E – TesterPresent

**[SWS\_DM\_00126] Realisation of UDS service 0x3E TesterPresent** [ The DM shall internally implement the diagnostic service 0x3E TesterPresent according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04196](#))

#### 7.2.7.17 Service 0x85 – ControlDTCSetting

The UDS service `ControlDTCSetting` is used by a client to stop or resume the updating of DTC status bits in the server.

**[SWS\_DM\_00229] Support of UDS service ControlDTCSetting** [ The DM shall provide the UDS service 0x85 `ControlDTCSetting` according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04159](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00230] Check for supported subfunctions** [ If the Subfunction addressed by the `ControlDTCSetting` according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00229\]](#) is not supported by the configuration, i.e., there is no `DiagnosticControlDTCSetting` configured with `dtcSettingParameter` matching the requested Subfunction value, the DM shall return a NRC 0x12 (`SubfunctionNotSupported`). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00231] Invalid value for optional request parameter** [ If the DM receives a `ControlDTCSetting` request with `DTCSettingControlOptionRecord`  $\neq$  0xFFFFFFFF, the DM shall send a NRC 0x31 (`RequestOutOfRange`). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04203](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04115](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00232] Support of Subfunction 0x01 (ON)** [ The **DM** shall support ControlDTCSetting with subfunction 0x01 (ON). If the **DM** receives a ControlDTCSetting with Subfunction 0x01 (ON) and optionally with DTCSettingControlOptionRecord of value 0xFFFFFFFF, the **DM** shall enable the storage of all **events** and UDS status byte updates. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04159](#))

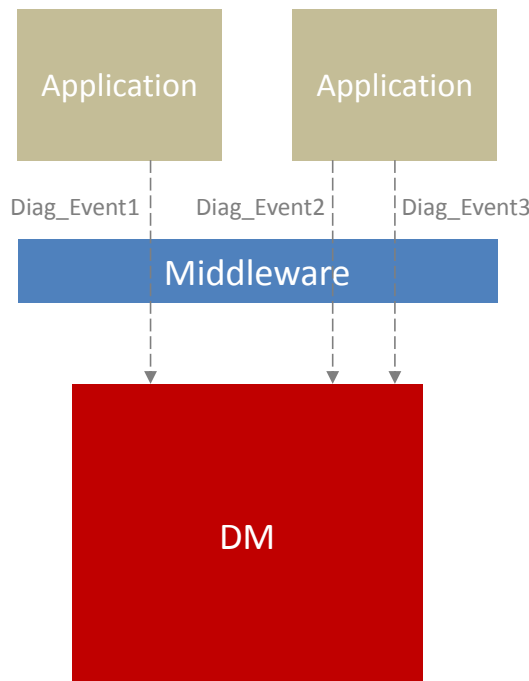
**[SWS\_DM\_00233] Support of Subfunction 0x02 (OFF)** [ The **DM** shall support ControlDTCSetting with subfunction 0x02 (OFF). If the **DM** receives a ControlDTCSetting with Subfunction 0x02 (OFF) and optionally with DTCSettingControlOptionRecord of value 0xFFFFFFFF, the **DM** shall disable the storage of all **events** and UDS status byte updates. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04159](#))

## 7.3 Event memory management

### 7.3.1 Diagnostic Events

#### 7.3.1.1 Definition

Diagnostic *events* are used by applications to report the state of a monitored entity to the *DM*. An *event* uniquely identifies the monitored entity in the system. The *DM* receives event notifications from the applications and performs defined actions such as *DTC* status changes or capturing and storage of extended data records or snapshot records. In other words, events are the input source for the event memory management unit of the *DM*.



**Figure 7.2: Example of diagnostic event usage**

**[SWS\_DM\_00007] Uniqueness of diagnostic events** [ An *event* is unique within the system and the *DM* shall only support notifications for a certain *event* from one single source. This implies that only one application can report a certain *event* and the event reporting interface is explicitly not re-entrant. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04179](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00008] Diagnostic event processing interface** [ The *DM* shall provide a service interface `DiagnosticEvent` (see [Service Interfaces - DiagnosticEvent](#)) per configured *event*. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04179](#))

The available *events* are derived from `DiagnosticEvent`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00165] Considering only events referencing an DTC** [ The *DM* shall consider configured events according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00008\]](#) only if a `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` exists referencing the event

and a `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping.troubleCodeUds`. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#))

### 7.3.1.2 Monitors

A diagnostic monitor is a routine running inside an [AA](#) entity determining the proper functionality of a component. This monitoring function identifies a specific fault type (e.g. short-circuit to ground, missing signal, etc.) for a monitoring path. A monitoring path represents the physical system or a circuit, that is being monitored (e.g. sensor input). Each monitoring path is associated with exactly one diagnostic event.

In general diagnostic monitors are independent from the DM. Once the ECU is started and initialized they are permanently monitoring a part of the system and reporting the state to the DM. There are use cases where it might not be required to continue to monitor the system part and the monitor could stop its task until a certain situation arises.

**[SWS\_DM\_00066] Monitor initialization** [ The [DM](#) shall provide the `InitMonitor` method of the `DiagnosticMonitor` service interface to trigger the initialization of diagnostic `monitors`. The event shall be of type `InitMonitorReasonType` and shall indicate the reason of initialization. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04185](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04186](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00067] Monitor initialization for clearing reason** [ The [DM](#) shall publish the `InitMonitor` event with `CLEAR` value, in case the `DTC` mapped to the diagnostic `event` is cleared via the `ClearDTC` method of the `ClearDTC` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04185](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00068] Monitor initialization for operation cycle restart reason** [ The [DM](#) shall publish the `InitMonitor` event with `RESTART` value, in case the `operation cycle` of the diagnostic `event` is (re)started by setting the `OperationCycleState` field of the `OperationCycle` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04186](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00069] Monitor initialization for enable condition reenabling reason** [ The [DM](#) shall publish the `InitMonitor` event with `REENABLED` value, in case an enable condition mapped to the diagnostic `event` is changed to fulfilled and this way all related enable conditions of the event are fulfilled. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04186](#))

The detailed description of enable conditions can be found in [7.3.4.3](#) chapter.

**[SWS\_DM\_00070] Monitor initialization for DTC setting re-enabling reason** [ The [DM](#) shall publish the `InitMonitor` event with `REENABLED` value, in case `DTC` setting is re-enabled via the UDS service request `ControlDTCSetting - 0x85` (see ISO 14229-1[1]). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04186](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00071] Monitor initialization for storage condition reenabling reason** [ The [DM](#) shall publish the `InitMonitor` event with `STORAGERREENABLED` value, if:

- a storage condition mapped to the diagnostic `event` is changed to fulfilled



- all related storage conditions of the `event` are fulfilled
- a FAILED or PASSED status was reported to the `event` while its storage conditions were disabled

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04186](#))

The detailed description of storage conditions can be found in [7.3.4.4](#) chapter.

### 7.3.1.3 Reporting

Diagnostic events are reported by applications via the method `MonitorAction` of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor`. The reported event status is processed by the DM, during the processing the event and DTC status bytes are calculated and DTC related data can be captured and stored in the fault memory. The DM provides also means to ignore a certain reported event in some situations.

**[SWS\_DM\_00168] Availability of `DiagnosticMonitor` service interfaces** [ The DM shall provide a service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` (see [Service Interfaces - DiagnosticMonitor](#)) per configured `DiagnosticEvent`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04179](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00166] Trigger to process event status** [ If `MonitorAction` of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` is called, the DM shall process the reported diagnostic event status. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04179](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00167] Ignoring reported events for not started operation cycles** [ A new received `MonitorAction` event of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` shall be discarded, if the referenced `DiagnosticOperationCycle` of this `DiagnosticEvent` (via `DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping`) is set to END. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

### 7.3.1.4 Debouncing

Debouncing of reported `events` is the capability of the DM to filter out undesirable noise reported by `monitors`. It can be configured on a per event basis.

There are two kind of different debounce algorithms implemented by the DM:

- Counter-based debouncing
- Time-based debouncing

**[SWS\_DM\_00013] Events without debouncing** [ If an event is not referenced by any `DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping.diagnosticEvent`, the DM shall not use a debounce algorithm for this event. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

Monitors will report a `EventStatusByteType` of PREPASSED or PREFAILED for events that are debounced by the DM.

**[SWS\_DM\_00089] Reporting PREPASSED or PREFAILED for events without assigned debouncing algorithm** [ If `MonitorAction` is called with PREPASSED or PREFAILED for an event without assigned debouncing algorithm, the DM shall interpret a reported PREPASSED as PASSED and PREFAILED as FAILED. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

#### 7.3.1.4.1 Counter-based debouncing

Counter-based debouncing is done on a per event based counting policy of reported PREPASSED or PREFAILED from diagnostic monitors. Per event an internal debounce counter is used. Passed or failed event states for events are calculated by evaluating configured thresholds of the internal debounce counter.

**[SWS\_DM\_00014] Use of counter-based debouncing for events** [ A `DiagnosticEvent` shall be subject to counter-based debouncing if the `DiagnosticEvent` is referenced in the role `diagnosticEvent` by a `DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping`, where the referenced `debounceAlgorithm` aggregates a `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased` in the role `debounceAlgorithm`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00018] Internal debounce counter init and storage** [ If `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceCounterStorage` is set to false, the DM shall initialize the event's internal debounce counter to '0' upon startup. If `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceCounterStorage` is set to true, the DM shall initialize the event's internal debounce counter to the value stored in non-volatile memory. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04124](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00017] Calculation of the FDC based on the internal debounce counter** [ The DM shall calculate the FDC based on the value and range of the internal debounce counter by linear mapping. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04125](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00019] Internal debounce counter incrementation** [ The DM shall increment the event's internal debounce counter by the configured step-size value of `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterIncrementStepSize`, when the monitor reports PREFAILED. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04125](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00024] Qualified failed event using counter-based debouncing** [ If the internal debounce counter is greater or equal to `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterFailedThreshold` the DM shall process the event as FAILED. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04125](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00020] Internal debounce counter decrementation** [ The DM shall decrement the event's internal debounce counter by the configured step-size value of `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterDecrementStepSize`, when the monitor reports PREPASSED. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04125](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00025] Qualified passed event using counter-based debouncing** [ If the internal debounce counter is less or equal to `DiagEventDebounceCounter-`

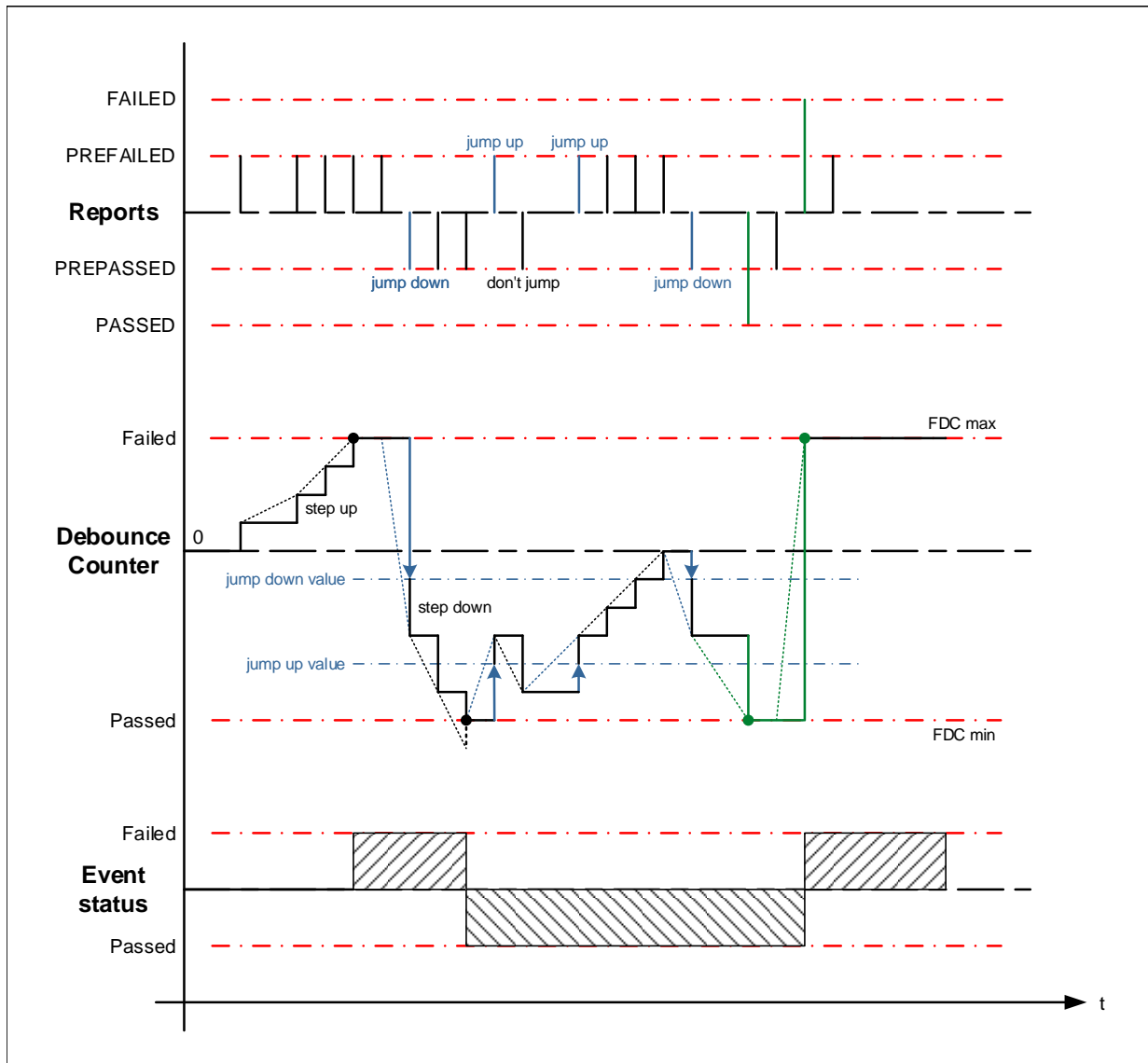
Based on `counterPassedThreshold` the DM shall process the event as PASSED. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04125)

**[SWS\_DM\_00021] Direct failed qualification of counter-based events** [ If the monitor reports FAILED, the DM shall set the internal debounce counter to the value `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterFailedThreshold`. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04125)

**[SWS\_DM\_00029] Direct passed qualification of counter-based events** [ If the monitor reports PASSED, the DM shall set the internal debounce counter to the value `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterPassedThreshold`. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04125)

**[SWS\_DM\_00022] Debounce counter jump up behavior** [ If `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpUp` is set to true for an event, the DM shall set the event's internal debounce counter to `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpUpValue` if PREFAILED is reported for this event and the current debounce counter value is less than `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpUpValue`. After setting the internal debounce counter to `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpUpValue` the processing according to [SWS\_DM\_00019] shall be done. ](SRS\_Diag\_04125)

**[SWS\_DM\_00023] Debounce counter jump down behavior** [ If PREPASSED is reported for this event and the current debounce counter value is greater than `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpDownValue` and `counterJumpDown` is set to true for an event, the DM shall set the event's internal debounce counter to `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpDownValue`. After setting the internal debounce counter to `DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterJumpDownValue` the processing according to [SWS\_DM\_00020] shall be done. ]  
(SRS\_Diag\_04125)



**Figure 7.3: Counter-based debouncing**

**[SWS\_DM\_00028] Debounce counter persistency** [ If `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceCounterStorage` is set to True, the DM shall store the current value of the debounce counter in non-volatile memory. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04124*)

### 7.3.1.4.2 Time-based debouncing

Time-based debouncing is done on a per event based counting policy of reported `PREPASSED` or `PREFAILED` from diagnostic monitors. Per event an internal debounce timer value is used. Passed or failed event states for events are calculated by evaluating configured thresholds of the internal debounce counter.

**[SWS\_DM\_00015] Use of timer based debouncing for events** [ The existence of a `DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping` with an aggregated Di-

`agEventDebounceTimeBased` by `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceAlgorithm` shall activate a time-based debouncing for this `event`. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00085] Internal debounce counter init** [ The DM shall initialize the event's internal debounce counter to '0' upon startup. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**Note:** `DemDebounceCounterStorage` is not supported for time-based debouncing.

**[SWS\_DM\_00030] Calculation of the FDC based on the internal debounce timer** [ The DM shall calculate the FDC based on the value and range of the internal debounce timer by linear mapping. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

The debounce counter is used to count upon a `PREFAILED` towards the qualified failed and upon a `PREPASSED` towards a qualified passed.

**[SWS\_DM\_00031] Starting time-based event debouncing for failed** [ The DM module shall start the debounce timer when a `PREFAILED` was reported by a `DiagnosticMonitor` to qualify the reported event as `FAILED` only when the following conditions are met:

- The debounce timer for the event is not already counting towards `FAILED`.
- The event is not already qualified as `FAILED`.

] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00032] Restrictions on restarting a running event debounce timer for failed** [ If the debounce timer of a specific event is already counting towards `FAILED`, the DM shall not restart the debounce timer upon a further report of `PREFAILED`. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00033] Debounce timer behavior upon reported failed** [ If the monitor reports `FAILED`, the DM shall set the debounce timer value to `DiagEventDebounceTimeBased.timeFailedThreshold`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

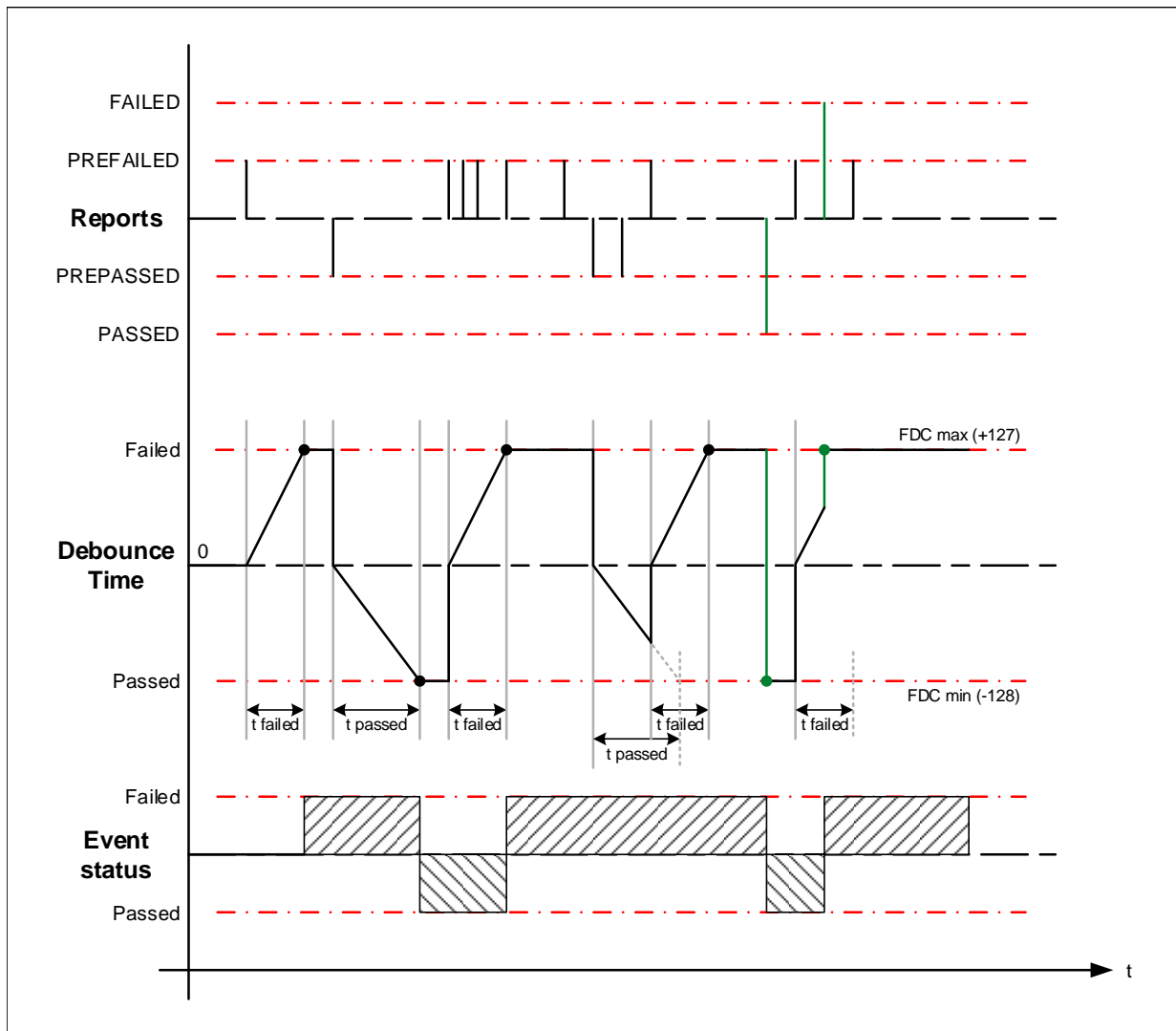
**[SWS\_DM\_00034] Starting time-based event debouncing for passed** [ The DM module shall start the debounce timer when a `PREPASSED` was reported by a `DiagnosticMonitor` to qualify the reported event as `PASSED` only when the following conditions are met:

- The debounce timer for the event is not already counting towards `PASSED`.
- The event is not already qualified as `PASSED`.

] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00035] Restrictions on restarting a running event debounce timer for passed** [ If the debounce timer of a specific event is already counting towards `PASSED`, the DM shall not restart the debounce timer upon a further report of `PREPASSED`. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00036] Debounce timer behavior upon reported passed** [ If the monitor reports PASSED, the DM shall set the debounce timer value to `DiagEventDebounceTimeBased.timePassedThreshold`. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04068*)



**Figure 7.4: Timer based debouncing**

**[SWS\_DM\_00038] Continuing a frozen debounce timer** [ If a debounce timer is frozen and a new PREPASSED or PREFAILED is reported for this event, the DM module shall continue running the debounce timer starting with the frozen value. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04068*)

### 7.3.1.4.3 Debounce algorithm reset

In some situations the application might want to reset the debouncing or to freeze it. The DM provides the `MonitorActions` of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` `RESET_DEBOUNCING` and `FREEZE_DEBOUNCING` to provide some means of external control of the debounce counter.

**[SWS\_DM\_00040] Definition of debounce counter reset** [ To reset the debounce counter of an event, the DM shall set the corresponding debounce counter to zero. For time-based debouncing the debounce timer shall be stopped as well. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00026] Application resetting the debounce counter** [ If `MonitorAction` of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` is called with `RESET_DEBOUNCING`, the DM shall reset the debounce counter. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

While resetting a timer based debounce counter, it is regardless if the timer is counting towards a failed or passed.

**[SWS\_DM\_00037] Debounce time freeze request** [ If `MonitorAction` of service interface `DiagnosticMonitor` is called with `FREEZE_DEBOUNCING`, the DM shall freeze the related debounce timer for event with configured timer based debouncing. ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00039] Resetting the debounce counter upon starting or restarting an operation cycle** [ If an operation cycle is started or restarted, the DM shall reset the debounce counter for all events referenced by `DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping.diagnosticEvent` and referencing the started or restarted operation cycle by `DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping.operationCycle`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00086] Resetting the debounce counter after clearing DTC** [ If the DM executes a `ClearDTC` command, the DM shall reset the debounce counter for all events that have a `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` to one of the cleared DTCs. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04068](#))

#### 7.3.1.4.4 Dependencies to enable conditions

As described in chapter [7.3.4.3](#) enable conditions are used to suppress the result of reported event status information. Enable conditions have also effect on the debouncing behavior of the DM.

**[SWS\_DM\_00087] Enable condition influence on debouncing behavior (freeze)** [ If an enable condition is not fulfilled for an event according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00074\]](#) and the debounce algorithm referenced by that event has the `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior` set to `freeze`, the DM shall freeze the according debounce counter or timer for the time the enabled condition is not fulfilled. This means that the debounce counter remains unchanged. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04192](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00377] Enable condition influence on debouncing behavior (reset)** [ If an enable condition is not fulfilled for an event according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00074\]](#) and the debounce algorithm referenced by that event has the `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior` set to `reset`, the DM shall reset the according debounce counter or timer and freeze it for the time the enabled condition is not fulfilled. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04192](#))

#### 7.3.1.4.5 Dependencies to UDS service 0x85 ControlDTCSettings

**[SWS\_DM\_00088] ControlDTCSetting influence (freeze)** [ If ControlDTCSetting is set to disabled for an event and the debounce algorithm referenced by that event has the `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior` set to `freeze`, the DM shall freeze the according debounce counter or timer for the time the ControlDTCSetting is set to disabled. This means that the debounce counter remains unchanged. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04159](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00378] ControlDTCSetting influence (reset)** [ If ControlDTCSetting is set to disabled for an event and the debounce algorithm referenced by that event has the `DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior` set to `reset`, the DM shall reset the according debounce counter or timer and freeze it for the time the ControlDTCSetting is set to disabled. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04159](#))

### 7.3.2 DTC Status processing

#### 7.3.2.1 Status processing

##### **[SWS\_DM\_00213] DTC status processing** [

The DM shall process the UDS status byte harmonizing with the ISO 14229-1[1] standard. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04151](#))

ISO 14229-1 Annex D generally defines status byte handling and the corresponding triggerings for them. The following requirements map interfaces and configuration parameters of the DM to generic UDS status bit transition descriptions.

**[SWS\_DM\_00214] DTC status bit transitions triggered by test results** [ The DM shall process the UDS status byte triggered by the test results reported via the `MonitorAction` of the corresponding `DiagnosticEvent` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04151](#))

Note that if configured, `PREPASSED` or `PREFAILED` status reports reported via `MonitorAction` trigger debounce mechanisms (see 7.3.1.4). These status reports do not have direct impact on the UDS status byte. If the status of an event gets fully qualified after debouncing (i.e. `PASSED` or `FAILED`), this information has the same impact on the status byte as it would have been reported via `MonitorAction`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00215] Resetting the status of the DTC** [ The DM shall update the status of the UDS status byte by setting **only** the 'testFailed' bit to 0 if if the event `MonitorAction` is set to `RESET_TESTFAILED`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04151](#))

Rationale: This is an AUTOSAR-specific additional reset condition for the 'testFailed' bit.

**[SWS\_DM\_00216] DTC status bit transitions triggered by operation cycle changes** [ The DM shall process the UDS status byte triggered by operation cy-



cle changes set in the `OperationCycleState` field of the corresponding `OperationCycle` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

Note that Operation cycles are assigned to `events` by `DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping` configuration items.

**[SWS\_DM\_00217] DTC status bit transitions triggered by ClearDiagnosticInformation UDS service** [ The `DM` shall process the UDS status byte triggered by the clearing of a DTC using the 0x14 ClearDiagnosticInformation UDS service. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00218] Confirmation** [ The `DM` shall confirm the status of the UDS status byte by setting the 'confirmedDTC' bit to 1 if the threshold determined by the corresponding `DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold` configuration parameter is reached. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04180](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04157](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04067](#))

Note that the `TripCounter` is processed according to the ISO 14229-1 specification.

If aging is supported for an event, the status is handled according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00243\]](#).

If there is an indicator mapped to the DTC, the 'warningIndicatorRequested' bit is handled as described in [7.3.2.3](#).

### 7.3.2.2 Status change notifications

**[SWS\_DM\_00219] Observability of the status byte** [ The `DM` shall provide the current status of `events` and `DTCs` for the `AA` via the `EventStatus` field of the corresponding `DiagnosticEvent` service interface and via the `GetCurrentStatus` method of the corresponding `DTCInformation` service interface. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04183](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00220] Notification about the changes of the status byte** [ The `DM` shall inform the `AA` about the status changes of `events` and `DTCs` via the `EventStatus` field of the corresponding `DiagnosticEvent` service interface and via the `GetCurrentStatus` method and `DTCStatusChanged` event of the corresponding `DTCInformation` service interface. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04183](#))

### 7.3.2.3 Indicators

**[SWS\_DM\_00221] Handling indicator status** [ The `DM` shall handle the status of indicators assigned to `events` by the `DiagnosticConnectedIndicator` configuration item. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04204](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00222] Observability of indicator status** [ The `DM` shall provide the status of an indicator via the `IndicatorStatus` field of the corresponding `IndicatorStatus` service interface. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04204](#))

Note that the status of an indicator is determined by all the status information votes provided by events assigned to the corresponding indicator.

**[SWS\_DM\_00223] Handling of 'warningIndicatorRequested' bit** [ The `DM` shall process the 'warningIndicatorRequested' bit of `events` and `DTCs` in accordance with the status vote for the assigned indicator. The 'warningIndicatorRequested' bit shall be set in case the status gets confirmed and consequently the `events` shall vote positively for setting the indicator. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04204*)

For confirmation check [SWS\_DM\_00218].

**[SWS\_DM\_00224] Indicator healing** [ The `DM` shall process indicator healing based on the `DiagnosticIndicator.healingCycleCounterThreshold` configuration parameter of the corresponding indicator assigned to an event via `DiagnosticConnectedIndicator.indicator`. If the number of cycles (`DiagnosticConnectedIndicator.healingCycle`) in which the status was reported but not failed reaches the threshold, the 'warningIndicatorRequested' bit shall be set to 0, and the event shall vote negatively for the activation of the indicator. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04204*)

### 7.3.3 Operation Cycles Management

The `DM` supports operation cycles according to ISO 14229-1[1]. Operation cycles have direct effect on the event memory behavior, such as calculation of event or DTC status.

Examples of typical operation cycles are:

- Ignition on/off cycles
- Power up/power down cycle
- Accumulated operating time cycles

Operation cycles are managed by the `AA`, the `DM` is notified about changes to operation cycle states using service interface `OperationCycle`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00002] Automatic starting of operation cycles** [ If the configuration of `DiagnosticOperationCycle.cycleAutostart` is set to true, the `DM` shall set the respective State of type `OperationCycleStateType` to `kStart` during the ECU startup and `DM` is initializing. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04178*)

A possible restart of the `DM` while the ECU is in operating mode, is not considered to trigger automatic restart of operation cycles.

**[SWS\_DM\_00003] Automatic ending of operation cycles** [ If the configuration of `DiagnosticOperationCycle.automaticEnd` is set to true, the `DM` shall set the respective State of type `OperationCycleStateType` to `kStop` while the ECU is shut down. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04178*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00004] Operation cycle persistency** [ If the configuration of `DiagnosticOperationCycle.cycleStatusStorage` is set to true, the DM shall persist the operation cycle `State` over the ECU power cycle. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00169] Restart of operation cycles** [ If the field `State` of the service interface `OperationCycle` is set to START and `State` was already set to START before, the DM shall restart the operation cycle and perform all steps triggered with a started operation cycle. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00192] Operation cycles are only ended once** [ If the field `State` of the service interface `OperationCycle` is set to END and `State` was already set to END before, the DM shall leave the `OperationCycleState` set to END and take no further actions. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

### 7.3.4 Event memory

The `event memory` is the database for faults detected by the system. It stores status information for `events`, `DTCs` and DTC related data. The DM uses the event memory for an ISO 14229-1[1] compliant handling of the fault memory.

There can be multiple event memories handled by the DM.

**[SWS\_DM\_00055] Supported event memories** [ The DM shall support the

- `primary event memory`
- up to 256 `user-defined event memories`

according to ISO 14229-1[1]. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04214](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00056] Availability of the primary event memory** [ The DM shall support the `primary event memory` if a DTC exists having a `DiagnosticMemoryDestinationPrimary` referenced by its `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.memoryDestination`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04150](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00057] Availability of a user-defined event memory** [ The DM shall support the `user-defined event memory` with the number `DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined.memoryId` if a DTC exists having a `DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined` with that user-defined number referenced by its `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.memoryDestination`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04214](#))

#### 7.3.4.1 DTC Introduction

A diagnostic trouble code (DTC) defines a unique identifier mapped to a diagnostic event. The DTC is used by diagnostics to uniquely identify data within the event memory database.

**[SWS\_DM\_00060] Set of supported DTCs** [ The existence of a `DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds` indicates that the DM shall support this DTC. ] ([SRS\\_Diag\\_04201](#))

Note: Due to DM restrictions the 'DiagnosticTroubleCodeObd' and 'DiagnosticTroubleCodeJ1939' are not supported.

#### 7.3.4.1.1 Format

The DTC itself is a 3 byte value, that has different interpretations.

**[SWS\_DM\_00058] DTC interpretation format** [ The DM shall use one internal DTC format interpretation that is defined in `DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfDtcSupported`. ] ([TPS\\_DEXT\\_01008](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00059] Restriction on supported DTC format** [ The DM shall support the following literals from interpreted `DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfDtcSupported` (see also [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00058\]](#))

- iso11992\_4
- iso14229\_1
- saeJ2012\_da

Further information about the format mapping is defined in [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00062\]](#).

The following literals are **not** supported by the DM:

- iso15031\_6
- saeJ1939\_73

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04201](#))

#### 7.3.4.1.2 Groups

Besides the term `DTC`, diagnostics uses `DTC groups` to address a range of single `DTCs`. A `DTC group` is defined by using a dedicated `DTC` value out of the range of valid `DTCs` to identify the `group of DTCs`.

A definition of valid `DTC groups` is provided by ISO 14229-1 [1] - Annex D.1. The `DTC group` is used in diagnostic just as any other `DTC` value, the DM internally resolved the `DTC group` and applies the requested operation to all `DTCs` of that group. The most common `DTC group` is the group of all `DTCs`, assigned to the `DTC` value 0xFFFFFFFF.

**[SWS\_DM\_00064] Definition of DTC groups** [ The existence of a `DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup` shall define the existence of the `DTC group` with the `DTC` identifier `DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup.groupNumber` ] ([TPS\\_DEXT\\_03014](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00065] Always supported availability of the group of all DTCs** [ The DM shall provide by default the `DTC group` 'GroupOfAllDTCs' assigned to the DTC group identifier 0xFFFFFFFF. This is DTC group contains always all configured DTCs. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04117*)

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00082] Restriction on the configuration of the DTC group GroupOfAllDTCs** [ The Dm shall ignore any configuration of a `DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup.groupNumber` with a value of 0xFFFFFFFF. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04117*)

A configuration of the DTC group 0xFFFFFFFF via `DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup.groupNumber` is not required. Within the DM basically all services and diagnostic requests having a `DTC` as input parameter accept also `DTC group`. As result of this, the operation is applied on all `DTCs` of that `DTC group`. To provide the reader a clear understanding if the `DTC` also can be a `DTC group`, it is explicitly mentioned in this specification. In case a `DTC group` is also valid, the `DTC group` definition of this chapter applies.

#### 7.3.4.2 Destination

Each DTC is stored in one of the supported event memories according to [SWS\_DM\_00056] and [SWS\_DM\_00057].

**[SWS\_DM\_00083] Event memory destination of an DTC** [ The existence of `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.memoryDestination` shall assign all DTCs referencing this `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps` to the `event memory` referenced by `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.memoryDestination`. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04150*)

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00084] Each DTC shall be assigned to an event memory destination** [ The DM shall only support `DTCs` with a configured `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.memoryDestination`. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04150*)

#### 7.3.4.3 EnableConditions

`DiagnosticEnableConditions` are mapped to `DiagnosticEvents` by `DiagnosticEventToEnableConditionGroupMappings`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00074] Handling of enable conditions** [ If any of the enable conditions mapped to the `event` are not fulfilled by a set `EnableCondition.State` field, the DM shall ignore `MonitorAction ara::com` events. Otherwise (all of the enable conditions mapped to the `event` are fulfilled) shall accept and process the `MonitorAction ara::com` events. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04192*)

#### 7.3.4.4 StorageConditions

In case the storage of event related data is triggered according to the `DiagnosticCommonProps.memoryEntryStorageTrigger` configuration parameter, or in case the update of event related data is triggered according to the `DiagnosticFreezeFrame.trigger` or `DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord.trigger` configuration parameters, the DM shall check all storage conditions assigned to the event.

`DiagnosticStorageConditions` are mapped to `DiagnosticEvents` by `DiagnosticEventToStorageConditionGroupMappings`.

**[SWS\_DM\_00379] Handling of storage conditions** [ If any of the storage conditions mapped to the `event` are not fulfilled by a set `StorageCondition.State` field, the DM shall ignore `MonitorAction` `ara::com` events. Otherwise (all of the storage conditions mapped to the `event` are fulfilled) shall accept and process the `MonitorAction` `ara::com` events. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04192](#))

#### 7.3.4.5 DTC related data

**[SWS\_DM\_00148] Persistent storage of event memory entries** [ The DM shall be able to persistently store the status of all DTCs and its DTC related data:

- snapshot data if configured (at least one corresponding `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.freezeFrame` reference exists in the configuration)
- extended data if configured (at least one corresponding `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.extendedDataRecord` reference exists in the configuration)

]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04211](#))

##### 7.3.4.5.1 Triggering for data storage

**[SWS\_DM\_00150] Primary trigger for event memory entry storage** [ Creating and storing memory entries (incl. collecting DTC-related data) shall be triggered according to the `DiagnosticCommonProps.memoryEntryStorageTrigger` configuration parameter. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04211](#))

Note that for updating snapshot record and extended data information record specific configuration options are available. For details check the following sections.

##### 7.3.4.5.2 Storage of snapshot record data

**[SWS\_DM\_00151] Snapshot record numeration** [ In case `DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration` is set to `calculated`, snapshot records shall be numbered consecutively starting with 1 in their chronological order.

If the parameter is set to configured, configured record numbers shall be used based on the `DiagnosticFreezeFrame.recordNumber` configuration parameters of the respective snapshot records. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04205](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04189](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00152] Number of snapshot records for a DTC** [ In case `DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration` is set to calculated, the number of snapshot records the DM is able to store for a DTC shall be determined by the `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.maxNumberFreezeFrameRecords` configuration parameter. In case `DiagnosticCommonProps.typeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration` is set to configured, the number of snapshot records is determined by the number of `DiagnosticFreezeFrames` configured for a DTC. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04205](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04190](#))

Note that different snapshot records represent different snapshots collected in different points in time.

**[SWS\_DM\_00153] Triggering for snapshot record storage** [ The data collection and the storage of the snapshot record shall be triggered by the `DiagnosticFreezeFrame.trigger` configuration parameter. The data layout of snapshot records is defined by the `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.freezeFrameContent` configuration class. Each referenced `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` shall be captured in its order via the `DataIdentifier` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04205](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04127](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00273] Notification event upon snapshot record updates** [ After the DM has captured and stored a new snapshot record or overwritten an existing snapshot record with new data, the DM shall update the `ara::com` field `SnapshotRecordUpdated` of the service interface `DTCInformation`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04148](#))

### 7.3.4.5.3 Storage of extended data

**[SWS\_DM\_00154] Number of extended data for a DTC** [ The DM shall store zero or one extended data for a DTC. Extended data consists of extended data records. If at least one `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.extendedDataRecord` is configured for the corresponding DTC, the extended data shall be present in the event memory entry. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04206](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04190](#))

Note that contrary to snapshot records, extended data records do not necessarily represent data collected in different points in time. Extended data consists of a configurable number of extended data records, which are all collected when the respective memory entry is created in the event memory. The update mechanism of extended data records is configurable.

**[SWS\_DM\_00155] Extended data record numeration** [ Extended data record numbers shall always be determined by the configuration. The `DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord.recordNumber` configuration parameter defines the record number for each extended data record. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04206](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04189](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00156] Triggering for extended data record storage and updates** [ The data collection and storage of the extended data record shall be triggered by the `DiagnosticCommonProps.memoryEntryStorageTrigger` trigger condition. Updating extended data records after being first stored, shall be configurable with the `DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord.update` configuration parameter. The data layout of extended data record is defined by the order of `DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord.recordElement`. Each `DiagnosticDataElement` shall be captured in its order via the `DataElement` service interface. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04206](#), [SRS\\_Diag\\_04127](#))

### 7.3.4.6 Clearing DTCs

Clearing a `DTC` or a `DTC group` is the ability of the `DM` to reset the `DTC` status byte and deleting `DTC` assigned snapshot records and extended data records.

**[SWS\_DM\_00116] Clearing a `DTC group`** [ When the `DM` is about to clear a `DTC group` is shall apply the same clear operation process as for a single `DTC` on all the `DTCs` of the `DTC group` which is cleared. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00117] Clearing a `DTC`** [ When the `DM` is about to clear a `DTC` it shall reset the event and UDS status bytes and clear the `snapshot records` and `extended data records` stored for this `DTC`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

#### 7.3.4.6.1 Locking of the `DTC` clearing process by an client

The `DM` supports more than one diagnostic clients as described in chapter 7.2.3. All configured clients can simultaneously send a `ClearDTC` diagnostic request. This chapter describes the `DM` behavior in this situations.

**[SWS\_DM\_00144] Parallel clearing `DTCs` in different `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`** [ The `DM` shall support parallel clearing of `DTCs` if the target of the clear `DTC` operation is a different `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00145] Allow only one simultaneous clear `DTC` operation for one `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`** [ If a diagnostic client is clearing the `DTCs` of a `DiagnosticMemoryDestination` the `DM` shall lock the clear `DTC` operation for all other clients requesting to clear the `DTCs` of the same `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00146] Unlock clear `DTC` operation for one `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`** [ After the `DM` has finished the clear `DTC` operation, it shall unlock the clear `DTC` operation for this `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00147] Behavior while trying to clear `DTCs` on a locked `DiagnosticMemoryDestination`** [ If the `DM` is requested to clear `DTCs` of a `DiagnosticMemoryDestination` and the `DM` has locked this `DiagnosticMemoryDestination` for clearing `DTCs` according to [SWS\_DM\_00144], the `DM` shall refuse the



second clear DTC operation and shall return a NRC 0x22 (ConditionsNotCorrect). ]  
([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

#### 7.3.4.6.2 Application permission to clear a DTC

In certain situations it is desirable to avoid that a DTC is cleared from the fault memory and an application can decide if a certain DTC can be cleared or not.

**[SWS\_DM\_00118] Event specific configuration to allow clearing of a DTC** [ For all events having the `DiagnosticEvent.eventClearAllowed` set to `requiresCallbackExecution` the DM shall provide internal information if an event can be cleared or not. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00119] Init value for events with clear allowed information** [ Upon startup, the DM shall set all events having an event specific information to get cleared according to [[SWS\\_DM\\_00118](#)] to forbid the clearance. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

Please note that the DM has a different semantics in interpretation of `DiagnosticEvent.eventClearAllowed`. While Autosar Diagnostic Extract Template [2] mentions a callback from the diagnostic management to the application, the DM provides an interface for the application and it is up to the application to call the DM to allow the clearance of such an event. As by default the clear operation is forbidden for an event, the applications need to ensure that they allow the clearance of an event before a diagnostic clear DTC command is executed.

**[SWS\_DM\_00120] Description of application interface to control the clear event behavior** [ If the interface `SetClearAllowed` is called the DM shall use the value of the parameter `IsClearAllowed` as the new clear allowed state. A value of “false” will forbid, a value of “true” will allow a clear DTC operation. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00125] Linking between event clear allowed and clearing a DTC** [ If one `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` exists with `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping.diagnosticEvent` referencing an event with configured allowance to clear a DTC, the DM shall allow the clear the DTC referenced by `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping.troubleCodeUds` by evaluating the state of clear allow information. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

The effect of a forbidden clear DTC operation is described in the requirements below:

**[SWS\_DM\_00123] Block status byte clearing during a clear DTC operation** [ If the DM is requested to clear a DTC and an `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` exists with a mapping from this DTC to an event with a forbidden clear according to [[SWS\\_DM\\_00120](#)] and the event has `DiagnosticEvent.clearEventBehavior` set to `noStatusByteChange`, the DM shall not change the event and DTC status byte. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04117](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00124] Limited status byte clearing during a clear DTC operation** [ If the DM is requested to clear a DTC and an `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` exists with a mapping from this DTC to an event with

a forbidden clear according to [SWS\_DM\_00120] and the event has `DiagnosticEvent.clearEventBehavior` set to `onlyThisCycleAndReadiness`, the DM shall set the event and DTC status bytes:

- Bit 1 `TestFailedThisOperationCycle`
- Bit 4 `TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear`
- Bit 5 `TestFailedSinceLastClear`
- Bit 6 `TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle`

to '0'. ](SRS\_Diag\_04117)

**[SWS\_DM\_00121] Forbidden clearing of snapshot records and extended data records** [ If the DM is requested to clear a DTC and an `DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping` exists with a mapping from this DTC to an event with a forbidden clear according to [SWS\_DM\_00120], the DM shall leave all snapshot records and extended data records for this DTC unchanged. ](SRS\_Diag\_04117)

#### 7.3.4.6.3 DTC clearing triggered by application

Besides the UDS request `ClearDiagnosticInformation` according to 7.2.7.5.1 the DM supports the use case that the fault memory is cleared by an application call. One of the use cases is clearing of user-defined fault memory for diagnostic implementation without the ISO 14229-1[1] extension as described in chapter 7.2.7.5.1. This could be realized using a dedicated diagnostic routine service, whose application is in charge of the clearing process.

**[SWS\_DM\_00260] instances of interface ClearDTC** [ The DM shall offer for every configured `DiagnosticMemoryDestination` a specific instance of the `ClearDTC` interface. ](SRS\_Diag\_04194)

**[SWS\_DM\_00262] Common semantic behavior for ClearDTC triggered via diagnostics or application** [ The clear DTC operation itself is semantically identical, independent if triggered via diagnostic service or application method call. All requirements for clear DTC apply in either case. ](SRS\_Diag\_04194)

**[SWS\_DM\_00261] Usage of ClearDTC Interface** [ If the method `Clear` of the interface `ClearDTC` is called, the DM shall clear the `DTC` or `DTC group` provided in the parameter `DTC`. The clear DTC shall clear the fault memory associated to the instance of the `clearDTC` interface only. ](SRS\_Diag\_04194)

**[SWS\_DM\_00263] ClearDTC call on invalid DTC or DTCgroup** [ If the method `Clear` of the interface `ClearDTC` is called and the parameter `DTC` has no matching configured DTC group according to [SWS\_DM\_00064] or configured DTC by `DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue`, the DM shall trigger the error `WRONG_DTC` for that method call. ](SRS\_Diag\_04194)

**[SWS\_DM\_00265] ClearDTC called while another clear operation is in progress** [ If the method `Clear` of the interface `ClearDTC` is called and another clear DTC operation is currently in progress, the DM shall trigger the error `BUSY`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04194](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00266] ClearDTC processing in case of memory errors** [ If the method `Clear` of the interface `ClearDTC` is called and the DM detects physical memory errors and thus cannot guarantee that the clear operation was done successfully, the DM shall trigger the error `MEMORY_ERROR`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04194](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00267] Possible failure of ClearDTC** [ If the method `Clear` of the interface `ClearDTC` is called and the clear operation fails due to the reasons according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00122\]](#), the DM shall trigger the error `FAILED`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04194](#))

#### 7.3.4.7 Aging

**[SWS\_DM\_00237] Aging** [ The `DM` shall only support `aging` for events if the corresponding `DiagnosticEvent.agingAllowed` configuration parameter is set. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00238] Aging and healing** [ If an indicator is configured for the corresponding event, the process of aging (counting of aging counter) shall be started only after the healing is completed ('warningIndicatorRequested' bit is set to 0). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00239] Aging counter** [ The `DM` shall support an aging counter for each event memory entry. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

Note that this counter shall be available as internal data element of extended data or snapshot record.

**[SWS\_DM\_00240] Processing the aging counter** [ The `DM` shall only allow processing the aging counter if the related DTC is stored in the event memory and the status is qualified as passed. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00241] Aging cycle and threshold** [ If `aging` is supported for an event, the aging counter shall be calculated based on the `DiagnosticAging.threshold` and `DiagnosticAging.agingCycle` configuration parameters referenced by the `DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.aging` configuration parameter of the DTC assigned to the event. The threshold defines the number of aging cycles in which the status was reported but not failed, this shall be calculated by the counter. After aging, the event memory entry shall be deleted (aged) from the event memory. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00242] Reoccurrence after aging** [ The `DM` shall handle the reoccurrence of unlearned events like new events, since they were previously deleted from the event memory by aging. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04133](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_00243] Aging-related UDS status byte processing** [ As a consequence of aging, the DM shall set 'testFailedSinceLastClear' and 'confirmedDTC' status bits to 0. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04140](#))

## 7.4 Required Configuration

The Autosar Diagnostic Extract Template (DEXT) [2] is used for the DM configuration. By design this format is made as exchange format between the tools in the diagnostic workflow, in different steps data is added. To accommodate the fact that data is incomplete and refined in a later step, the DEXT [2] allows most of the elements to be optional and added at a later point in time. However at the point in time, when the DEXT [2] is used to configure the DM, a certain minimum content is required. In this chapter a loose list of DEXT [2] constraints is given. The mentioned elements need to be present so that the DM can be configured. Also the reaction on such missing elements is implementation specific, it is stated that the DM will not be able to behave as described in the document. A possible but not mandatory reaction is to refuse the DM generation at all and forcing the user to provide complete data.

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00168] Required operation cycles for diagnostic events** [ Each `DiagnosticEvent` requires exactly one `DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping` referencing the `diagnosticEvent` and one `DiagnosticOperationCycle`. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04178](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00206] Supported format for data identifier for VINDataIdentifier** [ A `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` with `representsVin` set to true, requires that it aggregates only one `DiagnosticParameter` which itself aggregates a `DiagnosticDataElement` having a 17 byte uint8 array as `baseType`. ]([SRS\\_Eth\\_00026](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00207] Required VINDataIdentifier** [ If DoIP is used as transport protocol according to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00005\]](#) exactly one `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` with `representsVin` set to true shall exist in the configuration. ]([SRS\\_Eth\\_00026](#))

According to [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00005\]](#) the DoIP transport layer is always implemented and [\[SWS\\_DM\\_CONSTR\\_00207\]](#) always applies. For completeness it is to mention that implementations without DoIP the presence of `VINDataIdentifier` is recommended, but not mandatory.

## 7.5 Diagnostic Data Management

In various situations, the DM facilitates reading or writing of particular diagnostic data. One needs to distinguish between internal and external diagnostic data. By definition, internal data is managed by the DM itself, and external data is managed by external applications. In the latter case, communication between DM and the external applica-

tion takes place via Service Interfaces. There are several Service Interfaces defined concerning diagnostic data.

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the supported use-cases for handling diagnostic data and the way how to configure each use-case within the `DEXT`.

Recall that a `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` is composed of `DiagnosticParameters` each of which aggregates a single `DiagnosticDataElement`. In different use cases, it is required to manage diagnostic data either on the level of `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` or on the fine granular level of `DiagnosticDataElements`.

### 7.5.1 Internal and External Diagnostic Data Elements

A `DiagnosticDataElement` is called *internal* if there exists a `DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping` referencing this `DiagnosticDataElement`, otherwise it is called an *external* `DiagnosticDataElement`.

Table 7.1 gives a list of the supported *internal* `DiagnosticDataElements`, where

**Data Provider** refers to the NameToken defined in the role of `dataProvider` of the associated `DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping`,

**Content** describes the actual content of the data,

**Format** describes the data format of the `DiagnosticDataElement`.

**Context** defines the exclusive context in which this `DiagnosticDataElement` is defined (if applicable).

| Data Provider                    | Content   | Format | Context |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------|
| DEM_AGINGCTR_DOWNCNT             | Down-counting aging counter of contextual <code>DTC</code>  | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_AGINGCTR_UPCNT               | Up-counting aging counter of contextual <code>DTC</code>  | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_AGINGCTR_UPCNT_FIRST_ACTIVE  | Up-counting aging counter of contextual <code>DTC</code> , starting at 1 when aging starts          | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_CURRENT_FDC                  | Fault Detection Counter of contextual <code>DTC</code>  | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_CYCLES_SINCE_FIRST_FAILED    | Operation Cycle Counter of contextual <code>DTC</code> – Cycles since first failed                  | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_CYCLES_SINCE_LAST_FAILED     | Operation Cycle Counter of contextual <code>DTC</code> – Cycles since last failed                   | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_FAILED_CYCLES                | Operation Cycle Counter of contextual <code>DTC</code> – Failed cycles                              | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_MAX_FDC_DURING_CURRENT_CYCLE | Fault Detection Counter maximum value during current operation cycle of contextual <code>DTC</code> | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_MAX_FDC_SINCE_LAST_CLEAR     | Fault Detection Counter maximum value since last clear of contextual <code>DTC</code>               | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_OCCCTR                       | Occurrence counter of contextual <code>DTC</code>   | 1 byte | DEM     |
| DEM_OVFLIND                      | Overflow indication of contextual <code>DTC</code> (0 = False, 1 = True)                            | 1 byte | DEM     |

|                    |   |        |     |
|--------------------|---|--------|-----|
| DEM_SIGNIFICANCE   | Event significance of contextual <a href="#">DTC</a> (refer to <a href="#">DemDTCSignificance</a> ) (0 = OCCURRENCE, 1 = FAULT) | 1 byte | DEM |
| DEM_PRIORITY       | Priority of the contextual <a href="#">DTC</a>  | 1 byte | DEM |
| DCM_SESSION        | Current session of contextual <a href="#">Diagnostic Protocol</a>   | 1 byte | DCM |
| DCM_SECURITY_LEVEL | Current security level of contextual <a href="#">Diagnostic Protocol</a>  | 1 byte | DCM |

**Table 7.1: Supported [internal DiagnosticDataElements](#)**

**[SWS\_DM\_00393] Retrieving data for [internal DiagnosticDataElements](#)** [ If [DM](#) requires to provide or store data configured as [internal DiagnosticDataElement](#) which is supported by [DM](#) according to Table 7.1, then [DM](#) shall use the respective internally managed data value as defined in Table 7.1. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00394] [Internal DiagnosticDataElements](#) are read-only** [ A [DiagnosticDataIdentifier](#) referenced by a [DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier](#) service shall not contain any [internal DiagnosticDataElement](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

An [internal DiagnosticDataElement](#) is called [DCM-exclusive](#) resp. [DEM-exclusive](#) if the context of the name token described in Table 7.1 is set accordingly. The implicit restriction of such [DiagnosticDataElements](#) to the context in which they are defined is made explicit in the following requirements. These requirements are formulated in a way that Table 7.1 might in future be extended by [internal DiagnosticDataElements](#) not restricted to exclusive use within a [DCM](#) resp. [DEM](#) context.

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00395] Restriction on [DEM-exclusive DiagnosticDataElements](#)** [ A [DiagnosticParameter](#) containing a [DEM-exclusive internal DiagnosticDataElement](#) shall not be contained in a [DiagnosticDataIdentifier](#) referenced by a [DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier](#), nor shall it be contained in a realization of [DiagnosticRoutineSubfunction](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

**[SWS\_DM\_CONSTR\_00396] Restriction on [DCM-exclusive DiagnosticDataElements](#)** [ A [DiagnosticParameter](#) containing a [DCM-exclusive internal DiagnosticDataElement](#) shall not be contained in a [DiagnosticDataIdentifier](#) referenced by a [DiagnosticDataIdentifierSet](#) which is referenced by some [DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps](#) in the role of [freezeFrameContent](#), nor shall it be contained in a [DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord](#). ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

Note: The notion of [internal](#) and [external](#) is exclusively defined for [DiagnosticDataElements](#) and does not apply to [DiagnosticDataIdentifier](#).

**[SWS\_DM\_00397] Retrieving data for [external DiagnosticDataElements](#)** [ If [DM](#) is required to read data configured as [external DiagnosticDataElement](#), then [DM](#) shall utilize the associated [RPortPrototype](#) typed by the [DataElement Service Interface](#) as specified in section 8.2.2.9 and call its [Read](#) method. ]([SRS\\_Diag\\_04097](#))

Note: In general, there are multiple instances of `DataElement Service Interface` available in the running system. Which instance to choose for the given request to read an external `DiagnosticDataElement` is part of system integration. Support for this integration is provided by `DiagnosticMappings` described in section 7.5.2.1.

## 7.5.2 Reading and Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier

The `DM` supports multiple ways to read or write diagnostic data defined as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`:

- reading each `DiagnosticDataElement` contained in the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` independently as described in section 7.5.1,
- reading or writing the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as a whole via the `DataIdentifier` service interface as specified in section 8.2.1.5,
- reading or writing the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as a whole via the `GenericUDSService` service interface as specified in section 8.2.1.3.

The method to choose between these ways of data handling is by configuration of `DiagnosticMappings` referring to the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`. This chapter describes the supported `DiagnosticMappings` and provides requirements on reading and writing `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` reflecting the short description above.

### 7.5.2.1 Supported Diagnostic Mappings

There are three types of `DiagnosticMappings` related to `DiagnosticDataElements` and `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`:

| <code>DiagnosticMapping</code>                | diagnostics endpoint   | target endpoint                   |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <code>DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping</code> | <code>DiagnosticDataElement</code>   | DM internal data provider         |
| <code>DiagnosticServiceDataMapping</code>     | <code>DiagnosticDataElement</code>   | <code>DataPrototype</code>        |
| <code>DiagnosticServiceSwMapping</code>       | <code>DiagnosticDataElement</code> or <code>DiagnosticServiceInstance</code> with (if applicable) reference to <code>DiagnosticDataIdentifier</code> | <code>SwcServiceDependency</code> |

**Table 7.2: Diagnostic Mappings**

The `DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping` is used to distinguish between internal and external `DiagnosticDataElement` as described in section 7.5.1.

The `DiagnosticServiceDataMapping` is currently not supported as input for the configuration of `DM`.

Concerning the `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping`, the DM configuration supports two kinds of mappings related to `DiagnosticDataElement` and `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`:

**Mapping for `DiagnosticDataElements`:**

`DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` maps a `DiagnosticDataElement` in the role of `diagnosticDataElement` to a `SwcServiceDependency` in the role of `mappedSwcServiceDependencyInExecutable`.

**Mapping for `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`:**

`DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` maps a `DiagnosticDataByIdentifier` in the role of `serviceInstance` (with reference to a `DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier` in the role of `dataIdentifier`) to a `SwcServiceDependency` in the role of `mappedSwcServiceDependencyInExecutable`.

For the second kind of mapping, `DiagnosticDataByIdentifier` is realized either by a `DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier` or by a `DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier`, each with reference to an explicitly given `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`.

Details regarding the modeling of diagnostic mappings can be found in the TPS Manifest Specification [9].

### 7.5.2.2 Reading Diagnostic Data Identifier

**[SWS\_DM\_00401] Reading Diagnostic Data Identifier on Data Element level** [ If DM is required to read data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` and at least one of the `DiagnosticDataElements` aggregated in this `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` is referenced by some `DiagnosticMapping`, then DM shall retrieve the data by reading data from each `DiagnosticDataElement` separately according to [SWS\_DM\_00393] and [SWS\_DM\_00397]. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00402] Reading Diagnostic Data Identifier by `DataIdentifier` interface** [ If DM is required to read data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` which is referenced by a `DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier` service and this service is referenced by a `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` of category `DATA_IDENTIFIER`, then DM shall use the `DataIdentifier` interface associated to the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as defined in section 8.2.1.5 for reading the data. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00403] Reading Diagnostic Data Identifier by `GenericUDSService` interface** [ If DM is required to read data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` which is referenced by a `DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier` service and this service is referenced by a `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` of category `GENERIC_UDS_SERVICE`, then DM shall use the instance of the `GenericUDSService` interface referenced by the `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` and call its `Service` method with `SID` set to `0x22` and `requestData` set to the `id` of the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`. ] (*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)



**[SWS\_DM\_00404] Default Service Interface for reading DiagnosticDataIdentifier** [ If `DM` is required to read data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` and none of the requirements `[SWS_DM_00401]`, `[SWS_DM_00402]`, `[SWS_DM_00403]` applies, then `DM` shall utilize the associated `RPortPrototype` typed by the `DataIdentifier` Service Interface as specified in section 8.2.1.5 and call its `Read` method. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

Note: The default configuration as described in `[SWS_DM_00404]` assumes that there is a single instance of `PPortPrototype` defined in the system matching the `RPortPrototype` associated to the requested `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as defined in section 8.2.1.5. In this case, it is part of integration step to link these two ports.

### 7.5.2.3 Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier

**[SWS\_DM\_00405] Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier by DataIdentifier interface** [ If `DM` is required to write data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` which is referenced by a `DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier` service and this service is referenced by a `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` of category `DATA_IDENTIFIER`, then `DM` shall use the `DataIdentifier` interface associated to the `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as defined in section 8.2.1.5 for writing the data. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00406] Writing Diagnostic Data Identifier by GenericUDSService interface** [ If `DM` is required to writing data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` which is referenced by a `DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier` service and this service is referenced by a `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` of category `GENERIC_UDS_SERVICE`, then `DM` shall use the instance of the `GenericUDSService` interface referenced by the `DiagnosticServiceSwMapping` and call its `Service` method with `SID` set to `0x2E` and `requestData` set to the `id` of this `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` followed by the data to be written to this `DiagnosticDataIdentifier`. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

**[SWS\_DM\_00407] Default Service Interface for writing DiagnosticDataIdentifier** [ If `DM` is required to write data configured as `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` and none of the requirements `[SWS_DM_00405]`, `[SWS_DM_00406]` applies, then `DM` shall utilize the associated `RPortPrototype` typed by the `DataIdentifier` Service Interface as specified in section 8.2.1.5 and call its `Write` method. ](*SRS\_Diag\_04097*)

Note: The default configuration as described in `[SWS_DM_00407]` assumes that there is a single instance of `PPortPrototype` defined in the system matching the `RPortPrototype` associated to the requested `DiagnosticDataIdentifier` as defined in section 8.2.1.5. In this case, it is part of integration step to link these two ports.

## 8 API specification

### 8.1 Type definitions

This chapter lists all types provided by the [DM](#).

#### 8.1.1 Diagnostic service management

##### 8.1.1.1 DiagnosticConversationStatusType

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>         | DiagnosticConversationStatusType  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE   |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | activityStatus <a href="#">ActivityStatusType</a><br>diagnosticSession <a href="#">DiagnosticSessionType</a><br>diagnosticSecurityLevel <a href="#">DiagnosticSecurityLevelType</a> |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -   |
| <b>Description</b>  | Represents the status of an active conversation.  |

**Table 8.1: Implementation Data Type - DiagnosticConversationStatusType**

##### 8.1.1.2 ActivityStatusType

|                       |                    |   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>           | ActivityStatusType |   |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE               |   |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8              |   |
| <b>Description</b>    | Type used in TBD   |   |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>       | <b>Description</b>  |
| kActive               | 0x00               | Currently active; i.e. request is currently processed or non-default session is active. |
| klInactive            | 0x01               | Currently not active  |

**Table 8.2: Implementation Data Type - ActivityStatusType**

##### 8.1.1.3 DiagnosticSessionType

|                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>         | DiagnosticSessionType              |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRING                             |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -                                  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Represents the Diagnostic Session. |

**Table 8.3: Implementation Data Type - DiagnosticSessionType**

##### 8.1.1.4 DiagnosticSecurityLevelType

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DiagnosticSecurityLevelType |
| <b>Kind</b> | STRING                      |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Derived from</b> | -   |
| <b>Description</b>  | Represents the Diagnostic Security Level. |

**Table 8.4: Implementation Data Type - DiagnosticSecurityLevelType**

### 8.1.1.5 DiagnosticConversationIdentifierType

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>         | DiagnosticConversationIdentifierType   |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE  |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | diagnosticProtocolKind<br>targetAddress <a href="#">UdsAddressType</a><br>sourceAddress <a href="#">UdsAddressType</a> |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Characterizes an ongoing Diagnostic Conversation.  |

**Table 8.5: Implementation Data Type - DiagnosticConversationIdentifierType**

### 8.1.1.6 UdsAddressType

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>         | UdsAddressType  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE  |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint16  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Represents the UDS Address as defined in ISO-14229-1. |

**Table 8.6: Implementation Data Type - UdsAddressType**

### 8.1.1.7 ByteVectorType

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>         | ByteVectorType                |
| <b>Kind</b>         | VECTOR                        |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | byte <a href="#">uint8</a>    |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -                             |
| <b>Description</b>  | <a href="#">DataArrayType</a> |

**Table 8.7: Implementation Data Type - ByteVectorType**

### 8.1.1.8 MetaInfoKeyType

|                       |  |   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| <b>Name</b>           | MetaInfoKeyType  |   |
| <b>Kind</b>           | STRING   |   |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | -  |   |
| <b>Description</b>    | Represents the predefined/valid keys, which are available within the optional MetaInfo the DM provides in service processor calls. |   |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
| kSA                   | 0x00   | UDS Source Address from which the diagnostic request has been sent. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be a stringified form of UDS source address in hex. For example tester SA of decimal 240 will have the stringified value "F0" |

|                  |      |  |
|------------------|------|--|
| kTA              | 0x01 | UDS Target Address to which the diagnostic request has been sent. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be a stringified form of UDS source address in hex. For example TA of decimal 59 will have the stringified value "3B"  |
| kRequestHandle   | 0x02 | Key for the RequestHandle parameter of the current service request. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be the stringified decimal representation of the RequestHandle.  |
| kRequestType     | 0x03 | Indicator whether request is functional or physical addressed. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be either "PHYS" or "FUNC"  |
| kSuppPosResponse | 0x06 | Key for the flag, whether positive response shall be suppressed for current request. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be the either "TRUE" or "FLASE"   |
| kProtocolId      | 0x07 | The identifier which can be used to call FindService(PROTOCOL_ID) to find the DiagnosticConversation ServiceInstance.  |
| kDoIPLocalIP     | 0x08 | Key for the local IP address on which the current request gets received in case of DoIP is used as UDS transport layer (this might be of interest in case the ECU is multi-homed and could receive diagnostic requests via DoIP on different interfaces). The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be either a string in IPv4 address notation (decimal representation of address parts separated with ".") or a string in IPv6 notation (hexadecimal representation of address parts separated with ":" according to section 2.2 of RFC 4291 |
| kDoIPLocalPort   | 0x09 | Key for the local port number on which the current request gets received in case of DoIP is used as UDS transport layer. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be the stringified decimal representation of the port number.   |
| kDoIPRemoteIP    | 0x0A | Key for the remote IP address on which the current request gets received in case of DoIP is used as UDS transport layer. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be either a string in IPv4 address notation (decimal representation of address parts separated with ".") or a string in IPv6 notation (hexadecimal representation of address parts separated with ":" according to section 2.2 of RFC 4291)   |
| kDoIPRemotePort  | 0x0B | Key for the remote port number on which the current request gets received in case of DoIP is used as UDS transport layer. The value in the MetaInf Map for this key, will be the stringified decimal representation of the port number.  |

**Table 8.8: Implementation Data Type - MetaInfoKeyType**

### 8.1.1.9 MetaInfoType

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>         | MetaInfoType   |
| <b>Kind</b>         | ASSOCIATIVE_MAP  |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | metaInfoKey <a href="#">MetaInfoKeyType</a><br>metaInfoValue <a href="#">MetaInfoValueType</a> |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Meta-Inf map, which contains key-value pairs of MetaInfoKeyType, MetaInfoValueType.            |

**Table 8.9: Implementation Data Type - MetaInfoType**

### 8.1.1.10 MetaInfoValueType

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b>         | MetaInfoValueType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRING            |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -                 |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>Description</i> |  |
|--------------------|--|

**Table 8.10: Implementation Data Type - MetaInfoValueType**

### 8.1.1.11 KeyCompareResultType

|                       |                      |                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Name</i>           | KeyCompareResultType |                    |
| <i>Kind</i>           | TYPE                 |                    |
| <i>Derived from</i>   | uint8                |                    |
| <i>Description</i>    |                      |                    |
| <i>Range / Symbol</i> | <i>Limit</i>         | <i>Description</i> |
| kKeyValid             | 0x00                 | Key is valid       |
| kKeyInvalid           | 0x01                 | Key is invalid     |

**Table 8.11: Implementation Data Type - KeyCompareResultType**

### 8.1.1.12 ControlDtcStatusType

|                       |                                  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Name</i>           | ControlDtcStatusType             |  |
| <i>Kind</i>           | TYPE                             |  |
| <i>Derived from</i>   | uint8                            |  |
| <i>Description</i>    | Type for ControlDTCStatus status |  |
| <i>Range / Symbol</i> | <i>Limit</i>                     | <i>Description</i>   |
| kDTCSettingOn         | 0x00                             | Updating of diagnostic trouble code status bits is under normal operating conditions |
| kDTCSettingOff        | 0x01                             | Updating of diagnostic trouble code status bits is stopped                           |

**Table 8.12: Implementation Data Type - ControlDtcStatusType**

### 8.1.1.13 CommunicationControlStatusType

|                     |                                |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>Name</i>         | CommunicationControlStatusType |  |
| <i>Kind</i>         | TYPE                           |  |
| <i>Derived from</i> | uint8                          |  |
| <i>Description</i>  | CommunicationControlStatusType |  |

**Table 8.13: Implementation Data Type - CommunicationControlStatusType**

### 8.1.1.14 ConfirmationStatusType

|                       |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| <i>Name</i>           | ConfirmationStatusType   |  |
| <i>Kind</i>           | TYPE   |  |
| <i>Derived from</i>   | uint8  |  |
| <i>Description</i>    | Type used in the method confirmed for the status of the service processing |  |
| <i>Range / Symbol</i> | <i>Limit</i>   | <i>Description</i>                                   |
| kResPosOk             | 0x00   | Positive response has been sent out successfully     |
| kResPosNotOk          | 0x01   | Positive response has not been sent out successfully |
| kResNegOk             | 0x02   | Negative response has been sent out successfull      |

|                   |      |  |
|-------------------|------|--|
| kResNegNotOk      | 0x03 | Negative response has not been sent out successfully |
| kResPosSuppressed | 0x04 | Positive answer suppressed                           |

**Table 8.14: Implementation Data Type - ConfirmationStatusType**

### 8.1.1.15 StateType

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| <b>Name</b>         | StateType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE      |
| <b>Derived from</b> | boolean   |
| <b>Description</b>  | boolean   |

**Table 8.15: Implementation Data Type - StateType**

### 8.1.1.16 SIDType

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| <b>Name</b>         | SIDType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE    |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint8   |
| <b>Description</b>  | SIDType |

**Table 8.16: Implementation Data Type - SIDType**

### 8.1.1.17 ClearFailedReasonType

|                       |                       |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>           | ClearFailedReasonType |   |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE                  |   |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8                 |   |
| <b>Description</b>    | ClearFailedReasonType |   |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>          | <b>Description</b>  |
| kFailed               | 0x00                  | Failed to clear the DTC due to any other reason   |
| kBusy                 | 0x01                  | DTC not cleared, as another clearing process is in progress. The caller can retry later |
| kMemoryError          | 0x02                  | An error occurred during erasing a memory location                                      |
| kWrongDtc             | 0x03                  | DTC value does not exist in the current configuration                                   |

**Table 8.17: Implementation Data Type - ClearFailedReasonType**

### 8.1.1.18 UDSResponseCodeType

|                          |                     |                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Name</b>              | UDSResponseCodeType |                    |
| <b>Kind</b>              | TYPE                |                    |
| <b>Derived from</b>      | uint8               |                    |
| <b>Description</b>       | UDSResponseCodeType |                    |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b>    | <b>Limit</b>        | <b>Description</b> |
| kGeneralReject           | 0x10                | According to ISO   |
| kServiceNotSupported     | 0x11                | According to ISO   |
| kSubfunctionNotSupported | 0x12                | According to ISO   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
| kIncorrectMessageLengthOrInvalidFormat     | 0x13 | According to ISO  |
| kBusyRepeatRequest                         | 0x21 | According to ISO  |
| kConditionsNotCorrect                      | 0x22 | According to ISO  |
| kRequestSequenceError                      | 0x24 | According to ISO  |
| kNoResponseFromSubnetComponent             | 0x25 | According to ISO  |
| kFailurePreventsExecutionOfRequestedAction | 0x26 | According to ISO  |
| kRequestOutOfRange                         | 0x31 | According to ISO  |
| kSecurityAccessDenied                      | 0x33 | According to ISO  |
| kInvalidKey                                | 0x35 | According to ISO  |
| kExceedNumberOfAttempts                    | 0x36 | According to ISO  |
| kRequiredTimeDelayNotExpired               | 0x37 | According to ISO  |
| kUploadDownloadNotAccepted                 | 0x70 | According to ISO  |
| kTransferDataSuspended                     | 0x71 | According to ISO  |
| kGeneralProgrammingFailure                 | 0x72 | According to ISO  |
| kWrongBlockSequenceCounter                 | 0x73 | According to ISO  |
| kRequestCorrectlyReceivedResponsePending   | 0x78 | According to ISO  |
| kSubFunctionNotSupportedInActiveSession    | 0x7E | According to ISO  |
| kServiceNotSupportedInActiveSession        | 0x7F | According to ISO  |
| kNoProcessingNoResponse                    | 0xFF | Deviating from ISO - no further service processing and no response (silently ignore request message). |

**Table 8.18: Implementation Data Type - UDSResponseCodeType**

## 8.1.2 Event memory management

### 8.1.2.1 MonitorActionType

|                       |  |   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| <b>Name</b>           | MonitorActionType  |   |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE   |   |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8  |   |
| <b>Description</b>    | Represents the status information reported by AAs being relevant for error monitoring. |   |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
| kPassed               | 0x00   | Monitor reports qualified test result passed.   |
| kFailed               | 0x01   | Monitor reports qualified test result failed  |
| kPrepassed            | 0x02   | Monitor reports unqualified test result pre-passed.   |
| kPrefailed            | 0x03   | Monitor reports unqualified test result pre-failed.   |
| kFdcThresholdReached  | 0x04   | Monitor triggers the storage of ExtendedDataRecords and Freeze Frames (if the triggering condition is connected to this threshold). |
| kResetTestFailed      | 0x05   | Reset TestFailed Bit without any other side effects like readiness  |
| kFreezeDebouncing     | 0x06   | Freeze the internal debounce counter/timer.   |
| kResetDebouncing      | 0x07   | Reset the internal debounce counter/timer.  |
| kPrestore             | 0x08   | Capture and prestores the freeze frame data.  |

|                |      |                                  |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------|
| kClearPrestore | 0x09 | Clears a prestored freeze frame. |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------|

**Table 8.19: Implementation Data Type - MonitorActionType**

### 8.1.2.2 DebouncingStateType

|                       |                     |             |              |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>           | DebouncingStateType |             |              |  |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE                |             |              |  |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8               |             |              |  |
| <b>Description</b>    | DebouncingStateType |             |              |  |
| <b>Name</b>           | <b>Limit</b>        | <b>Mask</b> | <b>State</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
| kTemporarilyDefective | 0                   | 0x01        | FALSE        | Bit 0: Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127)  |
| kTemporarilyDefective | 1                   | 0x01        | TRUE         | Bit 0: Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127)  |
| kFinallyDefective     | 0                   | 0x02        | FALSE        | Bit 1: finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127)  |
| kFinallyDefective     | 2                   | 0x02        | TRUE         | Bit 1: finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127)  |
| kTemporarilyHealed    | 0                   | 0x04        | FALSE        | Bit 2: temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0)  |
| kTemporarilyHealed    | 4                   | 0x04        | TRUE         | Bit 2: temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0)  |
| kTestComplete         | 0                   | 0x08        | FALSE        | Bit 3: Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127)  |
| kTestComplete         | 8                   | 0x08        | TRUE         | Bit 3: Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127)  |
| kDTRUpdate            | 0                   | 0x10        | FALSE        | Bit 4: DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) |
| kDTRUpdate            | 16                  | 0x10        | TRUE         | Bit 4: DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) |

**Table 8.20: Implementation Data Type - DebouncingStateType**

### 8.1.2.3 DTCTFormatType

|                       |                |                    |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Name</b>           | DTCTFormatType |                    |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE           |                    |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8          |                    |
| <b>Description</b>    | DTCTFormatType |                    |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Description</b> |
| kDTCTFormatOBD        | 0              |                    |
| kDTCTFormatUDS        | 1              |                    |
| kDTCTFormatJ1939      | 2              |                    |

**Table 8.21: Implementation Data Type - DTCTFormatType**

### 8.1.2.4 DTCTGroupType



|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Name</b>         | DTCGroupType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE         |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint32       |
| <b>Description</b>  | uint32       |

**Table 8.22: Implementation Data Type - DTCGroupType**

### 8.1.2.5 DTCStatusChangedType

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>         | DTCStatusChangedType  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE   |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | DTC <a href="#">DTCType</a><br>udsStatusByteOld <a href="#">UdsStatusByteType</a><br>udsStatusByteNew <a href="#">UdsStatusByteType</a> |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -   |
| <b>Description</b>  | DTCStatusChangedType  |

**Table 8.23: Implementation Data Type - DTCStatusChangedType**

### 8.1.2.6 DTCType

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| <b>Name</b>         | DTCType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE    |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint32  |
| <b>Description</b>  | uint32  |

**Table 8.24: Implementation Data Type - DTCType**

### 8.1.2.7 UdsStatusByteType

|                     |                   |             |              |   |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>         | UdsStatusByteType |             |              |   |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE              |             |              |   |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint8             |             |              |   |
| <b>Description</b>  | UdsStatusByteType |             |              |   |
| <b>Name</b>         | <b>Limit</b>      | <b>Mask</b> | <b>State</b> | <b>Description</b>                        |
| kUDSStatusTF        | 0                 | 0x01        | FALSE        | bit 0: TestFailed                         |
| kUDSStatusTF        | 1                 | 0x01        | TRUE         | bit 0: TestFailed                         |
| kUDSStatusTFTOC     | 0                 | 0x02        | FALSE        | bit 1: TestFailedThisOperationCycle       |
| kUDSStatusTFTOC     | 2                 | 0x02        | TRUE         | bit 1: TestFailedThisOperationCycle       |
| kUDSStatusPDTC      | 0                 | 0x04        | FALSE        | bit 2: PendingDTC                         |
| kUDSStatusPDTC      | 4                 | 0x04        | TRUE         | bit 2: PendingDTC                         |
| kUDSStatusCDTC      | 0                 | 0x08        | FALSE        | bit 3: ConfirmedDTC                       |
| kUDSStatusCDTC      | 8                 | 0x08        | TRUE         | bit 3: ConfirmedDTC                       |
| kUDSStatusTNCSLC    | 0                 | 0x10        | FALSE        | bit 4: TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear     |
| kUDSStatusTNCSLC    | 16                | 0x10        | TRUE         | bit 4: TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear     |
| kUDSStatusTFSLC     | 0                 | 0x20        | FALSE        | bit 5: TestFailedSinceLastClear           |
| kUDSStatusTFSLC     | 32                | 0x20        | TRUE         | bit 5: TestFailedSinceLastClear           |
| kUDSStatusTNCTOC    | 0                 | 0x40        | FALSE        | bit 6: TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle |

|                  |     |      |       |   |
|------------------|-----|------|-------|---|
| kUDSStatusTNCTOC | 64  | 0x40 | TRUE  | bit 6: TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle |
| kUDSStatusWIR    | 0   | 0x80 | FALSE | bit 7: WarningIndicatorRequested          |
| kUDSStatusWIR    | 128 | 0x80 | TRUE  | bit 7: WarningIndicatorRequested          |

**Table 8.25: Implementation Data Type - UdsStatusByteType**

### 8.1.2.8 EventStatusByteType

|                     |                     |             |              |   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>         | EventStatusByteType |             |              |   |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE                |             |              |   |
| <b>Derived from</b> | uint8               |             |              |   |
| <b>Description</b>  | EventStatusByteType |             |              |   |
| <b>Name</b>         | <b>Limit</b>        | <b>Mask</b> | <b>State</b> | <b>Description</b>                        |
| kUDSStatusTF        | 0                   | 0x01        | FALSE        | bit 0: TestFailed                         |
| kUDSStatusTF        | 1                   | 0x01        | TRUE         | bit 0: TestFailed                         |
| kUDSStatusTFTOC     | 0                   | 0x02        | FALSE        | bit 1: TestFailedThisOperationCycle       |
| kUDSStatusTFTOC     | 2                   | 0x02        | TRUE         | bit 1: TestFailedThisOperationCycle       |
| kUDSStatusTNCTOC    | 0                   | 0x40        | FALSE        | bit 6: TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle |
| kUDSStatusTNCTOC    | 64                  | 0x40        | TRUE         | bit 6: TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle |

**Table 8.26: Implementation Data Type - EventStatusByteType**

### 8.1.2.9 FaultDetectionCounterType

|                     |                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>         | FaultDetectionCounterType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | TYPE                      |
| <b>Derived from</b> | sint8                     |
| <b>Description</b>  | sint8                     |

**Table 8.27: Implementation Data Type - FaultDetectionCounterType**

### 8.1.2.10 IndicatorStatusType

|                        |                     |  |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | IndicatorStatusType |  |
| <b>Kind</b>            | TYPE                |  |
| <b>Derived from</b>    | uint8               |  |
| <b>Description</b>     | IndicatorStatusType |  |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b>  | <b>Limit</b>        | <b>Description</b>                         |
| kOff                   | 0x00                | Indicator off mode                         |
| kContinuous            | 0x01                | Indicator continuously on mode             |
| kBlinking              | 0x02                | Indicator blinking mode                    |
| kBlinkingAndContinuous | 0x03                | Indicator blinking or continuously on mode |
| kSlowFlash             | 0x04                | Indicator slow flashing mode               |
| kFastFlash             | 0x05                | Indicator fast flashing mode               |
| kOnDemand              | 0x06                | Indicator on-demand mode                   |
| kShort                 | 0x07                | Indicator short mode                       |

**Table 8.28: Implementation Data Type - IndicatorStatusType**

### 8.1.2.11 InitMonitorReasonType

|                       |                       |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>           | InitMonitorReasonType |   |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE                  |   |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8                 |   |
| <b>Description</b>    | InitMonitorReasonType |   |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>          | <b>Description</b>  |
| kClear                | 0x00                  | Event was cleared and all internal values and states are reset. |
| kRestart              | 0x01                  | Operation cycle of the event was (re-)started                   |
| kReenabled            | 0x02                  | Enable conditions or DTC settings re-enabled.                   |
| kStorageReenabled     | 0x03                  | Storage condition reenabled.                                    |

**Table 8.29: Implementation Data Type - InitMonitorReasonType**

### 8.1.2.12 OperationCycleStateType

|                       |   |                                    |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>           | OperationCycleStateType                               |                                    |
| <b>Kind</b>           | TYPE  |                                    |
| <b>Derived from</b>   | uint8   |                                    |
| <b>Description</b>    | Represents the state information of operation cycles. |                                    |
| <b>Range / Symbol</b> | <b>Limit</b>  | <b>Description</b>                 |
| kStart                | 0x00  | Start/restart the operation cycle. |
| kEnd                  | 0x01  | End the operation cycle            |

**Table 8.30: Implementation Data Type - OperationCycleStateType**

### 8.1.2.13 SnapshotDataRecordType

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| <b>Name</b>         | SnapshotDataRecordType  |  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE   |  |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | snapshotRecordNumber uint8<br>snapshotDataElements <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a> |  |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -   |  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Type containing a snapshot record number and its data of the snapshot record      |  |

**Table 8.31: Implementation Data Type - SnapshotDataRecordType**

### 8.1.2.14 SnapshotRecordUpdatedType

|                     |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>Name</b>         | SnapshotRecordUpdatedType  |  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE  |  |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | DTC <a href="#">DTCType</a><br>snapshotDataRecord <a href="#">SnapshotDataRecordType</a> |  |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -  |  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Contains the content of the updated snapshot record and the corresponding DTC number.    |  |

**Table 8.32: Implementation Data Type - SnapshotRecordUpdatedType**

### 8.1.3 Diagnostic Over IP

#### 8.1.3.1 GIDstatusType

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>         | GIDstatusType  |
| <b>Kind</b>         | STRUCTURE  |
| <b>Subelements</b>  | GID <a href="#">GIDType</a><br>furtherActionReq uint8<br>syncStatus uint8  |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -  |
| <b>Description</b>  | Type used in the method confirmed for the status of the service processing |

**Table 8.33: Implementation Data Type - GIDstatusType**

#### 8.1.3.2 GIDType

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| <b>Name</b>         | GIDType |
| <b>Kind</b>         | ARRAY   |
| <b>Derived from</b> | -       |
| <b>Description</b>  |         |

**Table 8.34: Implementation Data Type - GIDType**

## 8.2 Service Interfaces

This chapter lists all provided and required service interfaces of the [DM](#).

### 8.2.1 Diagnostic service management

#### 8.2.1.1 DiagnosticServer

Port

|                    |   |                  |                  |
|--------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DiagnosticServer_{SoftwareCluster}              |                  |                  |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort                                    | <b>Interface</b> | DiagnosticServer |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides information about the ControlDTCStatus |                  |                  |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster.                       |                  |                  |

**Table 8.35: Port - DiagnosticServer\_{SoftwareCluster}**

Service Interface

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DiagnosticServer |
|-------------|------------------|

**Table 8.36: Service Interfaces - DiagnosticServer**

Method

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | EnableControlDTC               |
| <b>Description</b> | Enforce restoring DTC setting. |

**Table 8.37: Service Interface DiagnosticServer - Method: EnableControlDTC**

### Fields

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | ControlDTCStatus                                    |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current status of the ControlDTCStatus |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">ControlDtcStatusType</a>                |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false   |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | ENABLED   |

**Table 8.38: Service Interface DiagnosticServer - Field: ControlDTCStatus**

## 8.2.1.2 DiagnosticConversation

### Port

|                    |  |                  |                        |
|--------------------|--|------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DiagnosticConversation_{SoftwareCluster}_{Number}            |                  |                        |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort   | <b>Interface</b> | DiagnosticConversation |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides information about diagnostic protocols.             |                  |                        |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each DiagnosticConversation within each SoftwareCluster. |                  |                        |

**Table 8.39: Port - DiagnosticConversation\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{Number}**

### Service Interface

|             |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DiagnosticConversation |
|-------------|------------------------|

**Table 8.40: Service Interfaces - DiagnosticConversation**

### Method

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |
| <b>Description</b> | Method to cancel the current diagnostic conversation. This includes current request execution and reset of any conversation-specific states i.e. Session or Security. |

**Table 8.41: Service Interface DiagnosticConversation - Method: Cancel**

### Fields

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | Identifier  |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the identifier (i.e. DiagnosticProtocolKind, TargetAddress, SourceAddress) of the diagnostic conversation. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">DiagnosticConversationIdentifierType</a>  |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |

|                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true                      |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false                     |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value |

**Table 8.42: Service Interface DiagnosticConversation - Field: Identifier**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | Status  |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current status (i.e. ActivityStatus, Session, SecurityLevel) of the diagnostic conversation. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">DiagnosticConversationStatusType</a>  |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false   |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value   |

**Table 8.43: Service Interface DiagnosticConversation - Field: Status**

### 8.2.1.3 GenericUDSService

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | GenericUDSService_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticServiceSwMapping}   |                  |                   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort   | <b>Interface</b> | GenericUDSService |
| <b>Description</b> | Generic handler for UDS services. Can be mapped to any single diagnostic object (SID, Sub-Function, DID, RID,...). |                  |                   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each DiagnosticServiceSwMapping within each SoftwareCluster .  |                  |                   |

**Table 8.44: Port - GenericUDSService\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticServiceSwMapping}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |                   |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | GenericUDSService |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1                 | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.45: Service Interfaces - GenericUDSService**

#### Method

|                                    |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Name</b>                        | HandleMessage  |  |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for any request message of the mapped DiagnosticServiceSwMapping. |  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | SID  |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>   | Diagnostic Request Service Identifier.                           |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | <a href="#">SIDType</a>  |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | requestData  |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>   | Diagnostic request data.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo   |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>   | MetaInfo of the request.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>                                     |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | responseData   |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>   | Diagnostic response data.  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed  | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |
|                                    |  |  |

**Table 8.46: Service Interface GenericUDSService - Method: HandleMessage**

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called if the current conversation is canceled. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                              | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                                | -                            |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                                | IN                           |

**Table 8.47: Service Interface GenericUDSService - Method: Cancel**



### 8.2.1.4 ServiceValidation

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | ServiceValidation_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticServiceSwMapping} |                  |                   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort   | <b>Interface</b> | ServiceValidation |
| <b>Description</b> | This service is the manufacturer/supplier notification handler.  |                  |                   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each DiagnosticServiceSwMapping within each SoftwareCluster. |                  |                   |

**Table 8.48: Port - ServiceValidation\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticServiceSwMapping}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |                   |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | ServiceValidation |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1                 | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.49: Service Interfaces - ServiceValidation**

#### Method

|                                    |                                 |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>                        | Validate                        |  |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for any request message. |  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | requestData                     |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>              | Diagnostic request message including SID.                        |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                     | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo                        |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>              | MetaInfo of the request.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>                                     |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                | -  |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed               | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.50: Service Interface ServiceValidation - Method: Validate**

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | Confirmation  |   |
| <b>Description</b> | This method is called by DM on a configured manufacturer/supplier notification handler, when a diagnostic request has been finished, to notify the handler about the outcome. |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | status  |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>  | status/outcome of the service processing. |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">ConfirmationStatusType</a>    |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -   |
| <b>Direction</b>   | IN  |   |

|                  |                    |                              |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Parameter</b> | metalInfo          |                              |
|                  | <b>Description</b> | MetalInfo of the request.    |
|                  | <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                  | <b>Variation</b>   | -                            |
|                  | <b>Direction</b>   | IN                           |

**Table 8.51: Service Interface ServiceValidation - Method: Confirmation**

### 8.2.1.5 DataIdentifier

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |   |
|--------------------|---|------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | DataIdentifier_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataIdentifier}           |                  |   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort  | <b>Interface</b> | DataIdentifier_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataIdentifier} |
| <b>Description</b> | This is the default service interface for a DiagnosticDataIdentifier. |                  |   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DataIdentifiers.                     |                  |   |

**Table 8.52: Port - DataIdentifier\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticDataIdentifier}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | DataIdentifier_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataIdentifier}                                     |  |
| <b>Variation</b>       | For each DiagnosticDataIdentifier get all DiagnosticDataIdentifier within each SoftwareCluster. |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1   | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.53: Service Interfaces - DataIdentifier**

#### Method

|                                    |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>                        | Read  |   |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for ReadDataByIdentifer request for this DiagnosticDataIdentifier (if configured). |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo  |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>  | MetaInfo of the request.  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>  |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | dataRecord_{DiagnosticDataElement}  |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>  | DataElement within response message.  |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>  | For each DiagnosticDataIdentifier get all its DiagnosticParameters. The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Req_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>  | OUT   |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed   | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType.  |

**Table 8.54: Service Interface DataIdentifier - Method: Read**

|                    |  |                              |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Write  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called for WriteDataByIdentifer request for this DiagnosticDataIdentifier (if configured). |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo   |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>   | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>  | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -                            |
| <b>Direction</b>   | IN   |                              |

|                                    |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | dataRecord_{DiagnosticDataElement} |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                 | DataElement within the request message.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                        |   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                   | For each DiagnosticDataIdentifier get all its DiagnosticParameters. The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Req_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>                   | IN  |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed                  | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType.  |

**Table 8.55: Service Interface DataIdentifier - Method: Write**

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called if the current conversation is canceled. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                              | MetalInfo of the request.    |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                                | -                            |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                                | IN                           |

**Table 8.56: Service Interface DataIdentifier - Method: Cancel**

### 8.2.1.6 RoutineService

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |  |
|--------------------|---|------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>        | RoutineService_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticRoutine}            |                  |  |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort  | <b>Interface</b> | RoutineService_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticRoutine} |
| <b>Description</b> | Requires application providing methods of configured signature. |                  |  |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticRoutines.            |                  |  |

**Table 8.57: Port - RoutineService\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticRoutine}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | RoutineService_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticRoutine}                    |  |
| <b>Variation</b>       | For each Routine get all DiagnosticRoutine within each SoftwareCluster. |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1   | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.58: Service Interfaces - RoutineService**

#### Methods

|                                    |   |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>                        | Start                                       |   |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for sub-function start of a routine. |   |
| <b>Variation</b>                   | Let Method Routine.getAttribut("start").    |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | req_{DiagnosticDataElement}                 |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                          | IN-Parameter of the start sub-function according to DiagnosticRoutine.  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                                 |   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                            | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "request". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Req_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname.   |
| <b>Direction</b>                   | IN  |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo                                    |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                          | MetaInfo of the request.  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                                 | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>  |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                            | -   |
| <b>Direction</b>                   | IN  |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | resp_{DiagnosticDataElement}                |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                          | OUT-Parameter of the start sub-function according to DiagnosticRoutine.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                                 |   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                            | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "response". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Resp_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
| <b>Direction</b>                   | OUT   |   |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed                           | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType.  |

**Table 8.59: Service Interface RoutineService - Method: Start**

|                                    |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Name</b>                        | Stop   |   |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for sub-function stop of a routine if configured. |   |
| <b>Variation</b>                   | Let Method Routine.getAttribut("stop").                  |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | req_{DiagnosticDataElement}                              |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                                       | IN-Parameter of the stop sub-function according to DiagnosticRoutine.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | uint8   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "request". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Req_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname.   |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | IN  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo   |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                                       | MetaInfo of the request.  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  | MetaInfoType  |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -   |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | IN  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | resp_{DiagnosticDataElement}                             |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                                       | OUT-Parameter of the start sub-function according to DiagnosticRoutine.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>  |   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "response". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Resp_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | OUT   |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed  | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType.  |

**Table 8.60: Service Interface RoutineService - Method: Stop**

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | RequestResults  |   |
| <b>Description</b> | Called for sub-function requestRoutineResults of a routine if configured. |   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | Let Method Routine.getAttribut("requestResults").                         |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | req_{DiagnosticDataElement}   |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>  | IN-Parameter of the requestResults sub-function according to Diagnostic Routine.  |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   |   |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "request". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Req_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>  | IN  |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>  | MetaInfo of the request.  |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   | MetaInfoType  |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -   |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>  | IN  |

|                                    |                              |   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | resp_{DiagnosticDataElement} |   |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>           | OUT-Parameter of the requestRoutineResults sub-function according to DiagnosticRoutine.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                  |   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>             | For each Method get all DiagnosticDataElements below attribute "response". The Short-Name of this AttributeDataPrototype is Resp_{DiagnosticDataElement}.shortname. |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>             | OUT   |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed            | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType.  |

**Table 8.61: Service Interface RoutineService - Method: RequestResults**

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called if the current conversation is canceled. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                              | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                                | -                            |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                                | IN                           |

**Table 8.62: Service Interface RoutineService - Method: Cancel**

### 8.2.1.7 SecurityAccess

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | SecurityAccess_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticSecurityLevel}     |                  |                   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort   | <b>Interface</b> | ServiceValidation |
| <b>Description</b> | SecurityAccess.  |                  |                   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each DiagnosticSecurityLevel within each SoftwareCluster . |                  |                   |

**Table 8.63: Port - SecurityAccess\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticSecurityLevel}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |                |  |
|------------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | SecurityAccess |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1              | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.64: Service Interfaces - SecurityAccess**

#### Methods

|                                    |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Name</b>                        | GetSeed   |  |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Called for SecurityAccess (x027) with subfunction requestSeedId if configured (see Diagnostic SecurityAccess) |  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | securityAccessDataRecord  |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>  | provided securityAccessDataRecord                                |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo  |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>  | MetaInfo of the request.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>                                     |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | seed  |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>  | provided seed  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -  |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed   | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.65: Service Interface SecurityAccess - Method: GetSeed**

|                    |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| <b>Name</b>        | CompareKey   |  |
| <b>Description</b> | Called for SecurityAccess (x027) with subfunction sendKey if configured (see DiagnosticSecurity Access). |  |



|                                    |                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | key                |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b> | The key to be validated  |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">ByteVectorType</a>                                   |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | IN   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | metaInfo           |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b> | MetaInfo of the request.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a>                                     |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | IN   |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | result             |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b> | Result of the key validation.                                    |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">KeyCompareResultType</a>                             |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>   | -  |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>   | OUT  |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | UDSService Failed  | errorContext of UDSServiceFailed is of Type UDSResponseCodeType. |

**Table 8.66: Service Interface SecurityAccess - Method: CompareKey**

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called if the current conversation is canceled. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                              | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                                | -                            |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                                | IN                           |

**Table 8.67: Service Interface SecurityAccess - Method: Cancel**

## 8.2.2 Event memory management

### 8.2.2.1 DiagnosticMonitor

Port

|                    |   |                  |                   |
|--------------------|---|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DiagnosticMonitor_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticEvent}                         |                  |                   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort  | <b>Interface</b> | DiagnosticMonitor |
| <b>Description</b> | Requires diagnostic monitor reporting results of diagnostic event monitoring. |                  |                   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticEvents of associated DEXT.         |                  |                   |

**Table 8.68: Port - DiagnosticMonitor\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticEvent}**

Service Interface

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DiagnosticMonitor |
|-------------|-------------------|

**Table 8.69: Service Interfaces - DiagnosticMonitor**

Method

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | InitMonitor   |   |
| <b>Description</b> | Event-specific notification for monitors about clearing, operation cycle restart or enable/storage condition re-enabling. |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | reason  |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>  | The reason for initiallizing the monitor. |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">InitMonitorReasonType</a>     |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -   |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>  | IN  |

**Table 8.70: Service Interface DiagnosticMonitor - Method: InitMonitor**

Event

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | MonitorAction   |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains either the last (un-)qualified test result of the diagnostic monitor or commands to control the debouncing or to force a prestorage. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">MonitorActionType</a>   |

**Table 8.71: Service Interface DiagnosticMonitor - Event: MonitorAction**

### 8.2.2.2 DiagnosticEvent

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |                 |
|--------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DiagnosticEvent_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticEvent}                   |                  |                 |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort  | <b>Interface</b> | DiagnosticEvent |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides information on diagnostic event.                             |                  |                 |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticEvents of associated DEXT. |                  |                 |

**Table 8.72: Port - DiagnosticEvent\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticEvent}**

#### Service Interface

|             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DiagnosticEvent |
|-------------|-----------------|

**Table 8.73: Service Interfaces - DiagnosticEvent**

#### Field

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | EventStatus                               |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current status of the event. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">EventStatusByteType</a>       |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true                                      |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true                                      |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false                                     |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | 0x40                                      |

**Table 8.74: Service Interface DiagnosticEvent - Field: EventStatus**

#### Methods

|                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | FaultDetectionCounter   |   |
| <b>Description</b> | Returns the current value of fault detection counter of this event. |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | faultDetectionCounter   |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>  | Current FaultDetectionCounter value       |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">FaultDetectionCounterType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -   |
| <b>Direction</b>   | OUT   |   |

**Table 8.75: Service Interface DiagnosticEvent - Method: FaultDetectionCounter**

|                    |   |                                     |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | GetDebouncingOfEvent                    |                                     |
| <b>Description</b> | Gets the debouncing status of an event. |                                     |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | debouncingState                         |                                     |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                      | Current debouncing state            |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                             | <a href="#">DebouncingStateType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                        | -                                   |
| <b>Direction</b>   | OUT                                     |                                     |

**Table 8.76: Service Interface DiagnosticEvent - Method: GetDebouncingOfEvent**

|                    |                                       |   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | GetDTCOfEvent                         |   |
| <b>Description</b> | Returns the DTC related to the event. |   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | DTCFormat                             |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                    | Define DTC format for the return value. |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                           | <a href="#">DTCFormatType</a>           |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                      | -                                       |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                      | IN                                      |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | DTCOfEvent                            |   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                    | DTC number in respective DTCFormatType  |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                           | <a href="#">DTCType</a>                 |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                      | -                                       |
|                    | <b>Direction</b>                      | OUT                                     |

**Table 8.77: Service Interface DiagnosticEvent - Method: GetDTCOfEvent**

### 8.2.2.3 DTCInformation

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |                |
|--------------------|---|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DTCInformation_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticMemoryDestination}                                    |                  |                |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort  | <b>Interface</b> | DTCInformation |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides information on diagnostic event.   |                  |                |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all FaultMemories (DiagnosticMemoryDestinations) of associated DEXT. |                  |                |

**Table 8.78: Port - DTCInformation\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticMemoryDestination}**

#### Service Interface

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DTCInformation |
|-------------|----------------|

**Table 8.79: Service Interfaces - DTCInformation**

#### Method

|                    |                                 |                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | GetCurrentStatus                |                                   |
| <b>Description</b> | Determines the status of a DTC. |                                   |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | DTC                             |                                   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>              | DTC whose status is requested.    |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                     | <a href="#">DTCType</a>           |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                | -                                 |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | UDSStatusByte                   |                                   |
|                    | <b>Description</b>              | Contains the status of the DTC.   |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                     | <a href="#">UdsStatusByteType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                | -                                 |
| <b>Direction</b>   | IN                              |                                   |
| <b>Direction</b>   | OUT                             |                                   |

**Table 8.80: Service Interface DTCInformation - Method: GetCurrentStatus**

#### Events

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | DTCStatusChanged                                      |
| <b>Description</b> | Notification about the change in the status of a DTC. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">DTCStatusChangedType</a>                  |

**Table 8.81: Service Interface DTCInformation - Event: DTCStatusChanged**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | SnapshotRecordUpdated                             |
| <b>Description</b> | Notification about an update of a SnapshotRecord. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">SnapshotRecordUpdatedType</a>         |

**Table 8.82: Service Interface DTCInformation - Event: SnapshotRecordUpdated**

### 8.2.2.4 DiagnosticEventMemory

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |                       |
|--------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DiagnosticEventMemory_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticMemoryDestination}                             |                  |                       |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort  | <b>Interface</b> | DiagnosticEventMemory |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides access to the fault memories.  |                  |                       |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all FaultMemories (DiagnosticMemoryDestinations) of associated DEXT. |                  |                       |

**Table 8.83: Port - DiagnosticEventMemory\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticMemoryDestination}**

#### Service Interface

|                        |                       |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>            | DiagnosticEventMemory |  |
| <b>Possible Errors</b> | 1                     | errorContext of ClearFailedReason is of Type ClearFailedReasonType |

**Table 8.84: Service Interfaces - DiagnosticEventMemory**

#### Field

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>        | NumberOfStoredEventEntries                       |
| <b>Description</b> | Number of currently stored fault memory entries. |
| <b>Type</b>        | uint32   |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true   |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true   |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false  |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | 0  |

**Table 8.85: Service Interface DiagnosticEventMemory - Field: NumberOfStoredEventEntries**

#### Method

|                                    |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Name</b>                        | Clear   |  |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Method for Clearing a DTC or a group of DTCs. |  |
| <b>Parameter</b>                   | DTC   |  |
|                                    | <b>Description</b>                            | DTC group to be cleared.   |
|                                    | <b>Type</b>                                   | <a href="#">DTCGroupType</a>                                       |
|                                    | <b>Variation</b>                              | -  |
|                                    | <b>Direction</b>                              | IN   |
| <b>Possible Application Errors</b> | ClearFailedReason                             | errorContext of ClearFailedReason is of Type ClearFailedReasonType |

**Table 8.86: Service Interface DiagnosticEventMemory - Method: Clear**

### 8.2.2.5 EnableCondition

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |                 |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | EnableCondition_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticEnableCondition}                  |                  |                 |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort   | <b>Interface</b> | EnableCondition |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides functionality for handling of enable conditions.                      |                  |                 |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticEnableCondition of associated DEXT. |                  |                 |

**Table 8.87: Port - EnableCondition\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticEnableCondition}**

#### Service Interface

|             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| <b>Name</b> | EnableCondition |
|-------------|-----------------|

**Table 8.88: Service Interfaces - EnableCondition**

#### Field

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>        | State  |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current state of an enable condition. |
| <b>Type</b>        | StateType  |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true   |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | false  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | true   |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | 0  |

**Table 8.89: Service Interface EnableCondition - Field: State**

### 8.2.2.6 StorageCondition

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |                  |
|--------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | StorageCondition_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticStorageCondition}                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort  | <b>Interface</b> | StorageCondition |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides functionality for handling of storage conditions.                      |                  |                  |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticStorageCondition of associated DEXT. |                  |                  |

**Table 8.90: Port - StorageCondition\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticStorageCondition}**

#### Service Interface

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | StorageCondition |
|-------------|------------------|

**Table 8.91: Service Interfaces - StorageCondition**

#### Field

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | State   |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current state of an storage condition. |
| <b>Type</b>        | StateType   |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | false   |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value                           |

**Table 8.92: Service Interface StorageCondition - Field: State**



### 8.2.2.7 OperationCycle

#### Port

|                    |   |                  |                |
|--------------------|---|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | OperationCycle_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticOperationCycle}                   |                  |                |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort  | <b>Interface</b> | OperationCycle |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides functionality for handling of operation cycles.                      |                  |                |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticOperationCycle of associated DEXT. |                  |                |

**Table 8.93: Port - OperationCycle\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticOperationCycle}**

#### Service Interface

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| <b>Name</b> | OperationCycle |
|-------------|----------------|

**Table 8.94: Service Interfaces - OperationCycle**

#### Field

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | State   |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current state of an operation cycle. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">OperationCycleStateType</a>           |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value                         |

**Table 8.95: Service Interface OperationCycle - Field: State**

### 8.2.2.8 Indicator

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |           |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Indicator_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticIndicator}                        |                  |           |
| <b>Kind</b>        | ProvidedPort   | <b>Interface</b> | Indicator |
| <b>Description</b> | Provides functionality for handling of indicators.                       |                  |           |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticIndicator of associated DEXT. |                  |           |

**Table 8.96: Port - Indicator\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticIndicator}**

#### Service Interface

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Name</b> | Indicator |
|-------------|-----------|

**Table 8.97: Service Interfaces - Indicator**

#### Field

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | IndicatorStatus                             |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current state of an indicator. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">IndicatorStatusType</a>         |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false                                       |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value                   |

**Table 8.98: Service Interface Indicator - Field: IndicatorStatus**

### 8.2.2.9 DataElement

#### Port

|                    |  |                  |   |
|--------------------|--|------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | DataElement_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataElement}  |                  |   |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort   | <b>Interface</b> | DataElement_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataElement} |
| <b>Description</b> | This is the service interface for any DiagnosticDataElement which is not used within a DataIdentifier service. |                  |   |
| <b>Variation</b>   | For each SoftwareCluster get all DiagnosticDataElement in case a diagnostic software mapping exists            |                  |   |

**Table 8.99: Port - DataElement\_{SoftwareCluster}\_{DiagnosticDataElement}**

#### Service Interface

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>      | DataElement_{SoftwareCluster}_{DiagnosticDataElement}  |
| <b>Variation</b> | For each DiagnosticDataElement within each SoftwareCluster (only if service mapping exists). |

**Table 8.100: Service Interfaces - DataElement**

#### Method

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Read  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called for data acquisition of a DiagnosticDataElement. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                                      | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -                            |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | dataRecord_{DiagnosticDataElement}                      |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                                      | OUT-Parameter.               |
|                    | <b>Type</b>   |                              |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>  | -                            |
| <b>Direction</b>   | OUT   |                              |

**Table 8.101: Service Interface DataElement - Method: Read**

|                    |   |                              |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | Cancel  |                              |
| <b>Description</b> | Called if the current conversation is canceled. |                              |
| <b>Parameter</b>   | metaInfo  |                              |
|                    | <b>Description</b>                              | MetaInfo of the request.     |
|                    | <b>Type</b>                                     | <a href="#">MetaInfoType</a> |
|                    | <b>Variation</b>                                | -                            |
| <b>Direction</b>   | IN  |                              |

**Table 8.102: Service Interface DataElement - Method: Cancel**

## 8.2.3 DoIP protocol

### 8.2.3.1 DoIPGroupIdentification

Port

|                    |                         |                  |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DoIPGroupIdentification |                  |                         |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort            | <b>Interface</b> | DoIPGroupIdentification |
| <b>Description</b> | DoIPGroupIdentification |                  |                         |

**Table 8.103: Port - DoIPGroupIdentification**

Service Interface

|             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DoIPGroupIdentification |
|-------------|-------------------------|

**Table 8.104: Service Interfaces - DoIPGroupIdentification**

Field

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Name</b>        | GIDstatus   |
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current GID state for the DoIP protocol. |
| <b>Type</b>        | <a href="#">GIDstatusType</a>                         |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false   |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value                             |

**Table 8.105: Service Interface DoIPGroupIdentification - Field: GIDstatus**

### 8.2.3.2 DoIPPowerModeInformation

Port

|                    |                          |                  |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>        | DoIPPowerModeInformation |                  |                          |
| <b>Kind</b>        | RequiredPort             | <b>Interface</b> | DoIPPowerModeInformation |
| <b>Description</b> | DoIPPowerModeInformation |                  |                          |

**Table 8.106: Port - DoIPPowerModeInformation**

Service Interface

|             |                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Name</b> | DoIPPowerModeInformation |
|-------------|--------------------------|

**Table 8.107: Service Interfaces - DoIPPowerModeInformation**

Field

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Name</b> | PowerMode |
|-------------|-----------|

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Description</b> | Contains the current power state for the DoIP protocol. |
| <b>Type</b>        | uint8   |
| <b>HasGetter</b>   | true  |
| <b>HasNotifier</b> | true  |
| <b>HasSetter</b>   | false   |
| <b>Init-Value</b>  | To be done: specify value                               |

**Table 8.108: Service Interface DoIPPowerModeInformation - Field: PowerMode**

## 8.3 C++ API Interfaces

This chapter lists all provided and required C++ API interfaces of the [DM](#).

### 8.3.1 UDS Transportlayer C++ Interfaces

#### 8.3.1.1 Provided C++ Interfaces

##### 8.3.1.1.1 Common Types for the UDS Transportlayer C++ Interfaces

###### [SWS\_DM\_00335] Header file [

The [DM](#) shall provide the definition of common types in `ara/diag/UdsTransportProtocolTypes.h` within namespace `ara::diag::udstransport`. ]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00336] UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID** [ The [DM](#) shall provide the following definition for `UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID`, which serves as the identifier of an `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation.

```
using UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID = uint8_t;
```

]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00337] ChannelID** [ The [DM](#) shall provide the following definition for `ChannelID`, which serves as the identifier of a logical (network) channel, over which UDS messages can be sent/received.

```
using ChannelID = uint32_t;
```

]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00338] ByteVector** [ The [DM](#) shall provide the following definition for `ByteVector`, which serves as the type of UDS message payloads.

```
using ByteVector = ... // e.g. std::vector<uint8_t>;
```

]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00339] ByteVector vendor type** [ The type, the [DM](#) uses for ByteVector must behave like

```
std::vector<uint8_t>
]()
```

### 8.3.1.1.2 Class UdsMessage

The class `UdsMessage` represents an UDS message (request or response), which is exchanged between generic [DM](#) and an Uds Transport Protocol implementation.

**[SWS\_DM\_00291] UdsMessage class** [ The [DM](#) shall provide an `UdsMessage` class in namespace `ara::diag::udstransport`.

```
class UdsMessage
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00293] UdsMessage Address type** [ `UdsMessage` shall provide a public typedef for address type.

```
using Address = uint16_t;
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00294] meta info map type** [ `UdsMessage` shall provide a public typedef for the map of meta info.

```
using MetaInfoMap = ... // f.i. std::map<std::string, std::string>;
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00295] meta info map vendor type** [ The type, the [DM](#) uses for `MetaInfoMap` must behave like

```
std::map<std::string, std::string>
with regard to element access, iterators and capacity. ]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00296] TargetAddressType Address type** [ `UdsMessage` shall provide a public enum class `TargetAddressType`

```
enum class TargetAddressType : std::uint8_t {
    kPhysical = 0, kFunctional = 1
};
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00297] GetSa method** [ `UdsMessage` shall provide a public method to access the source address of the UDS message.

```
Address GetSa() const;
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00298] GetTa method** [ UdsMessage shall provide a public method to access the target address of the UDS message.

```
Address GetTa() const;
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00299] GetTaType method** [ UdsMessage shall provide a public method to access the target address type of the UDS message.

```
TargetAddressType GetTaType() const;
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00300] GetPayload method readonly** [ UdsMessage shall provide a public method to access the payload of the UDS message starting with the SID.

```
const udstransport::ByteVector& GetPayload() const;
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00301] GetPayload method** [ UdsMessage shall provide a public method to access the payload of the UDS message starting with the SID.

```
udstransport::ByteVector& GetPayload();
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00302] AddMetaInfo method** [ UdsMessage shall provide a public method to add additional meta info to the existing meta info of the UDS message. The meta info elements given in the parameter `meta_info` shall be added to UdsMessages internal meta info.

```
void AddMetaInfo(std::shared_ptr<const MetaInfoMap> meta_info);
```

```
]()
```

### 8.3.1.1.3 UdsMessage pointer definitions

**[SWS\_DM\_00303] UdsMessage Pointer** [ DM shall provide a pointer to UDS message type in namespace `ara::diag::udstransport` of the following form:

```
using UdsMessagePtr = ... // e.g. std::unique_ptr<UdsMessage, std::function<v
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00328] UdsMessage Pointer vendor type** [ The type, the DM uses for `UdsMessagePtr` must behave like

```
std::unique_ptr<UdsMessage>
```

```
]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00304] Const UdsMessage Pointer** [ DM shall provide a pointer to constant UDS message type in namespace `ara::diag::udstransport` of the following form:

```
using UdsMessageConstPtr = ... // e.g. std::unique_ptr<const UdsMessage, std::
}|()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00305] Const UdsMessage Pointer vendor type** [ The type, the DM uses for `UdsMessageConstPtr` must behave like

```
std::unique_ptr<const UdsMessage>
}|()
```

#### 8.3.1.1.4 Class UdsTransportProtocolMgr

The class `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` represents the facade the generic DM provides towards an `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation for UDS message exchange between the transport layer implementation and the transport layer implementation independent part of the DM.

**[SWS\_DM\_00306] UdsTransportProtocolMgr class** [ The DM shall provide an `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` class in namespace `ara::diag::udstransport`.

```
class UdsTransportProtocolMgr
}|()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00334] UdsTransportProtocolMgr may be an abstract class** [ The DM shall implement `UdsTransportProtocolMgr`. It shall be up to the implementation, whether `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` is an abstract class, which gets subclassed by DM or whether `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` is a non-abstract class.

```
class UdsTransportProtocolMgr
}|()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00307] TransmissionResult type** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide an public enumeration type for an UDS message transmission result.

```
enum class TransmissionResult : std::uint8_t {
    kTransmitOk = 0, kTransmitFailed = 1
};
}|()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00384] IndicationResult type** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide an public enumeration type for an UDS message indication result.

```
enum class IndicationResult : std::uint8_t {
    kIndicationOk = 0, kIndicationBusy = 1, kIndicationOverflow = 2
};
```



}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00308] Global Channel Identifier type** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide an public typedef for a global channel identifier.

```
using GlobalChannelIdentifier = std::tuple<UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID, Chan
```

}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00309] IndicateMessage method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide a public method, where a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation can indicate the reception of an UDS message.

```
virtual std::pair<IndicationResult, UdsMessagePtr> IndicateMessage(  
    UdsMessage::Address source_addr, UdsMessage::Address target_addr,  
    UdsMessage::TargetAddressType type,  
    GlobalChannelIdentifier global_channel_id, std::size_t size,  
    std::shared_ptr<const UdsMessage::MetaInfoMap> meta_info)
```

}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00310] NotifyMessageFailure method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide a public method, where a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall notify the generic `DM`, in case the UDS message indicated with `IndicateMessage` (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00309\]](#)) could not be successfully received.

```
virtual void NotifyMessageFailure(UdsMessageConstPtr message)
```

}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00311] HandleMessage method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide a public method, where a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall hand over the successfully received UDS message to the generic `DM` for processing.

```
virtual void HandleMessage(UdsMessagePtr message)
```

}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00312] TransmitConfirmation method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide a public method, where a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall inform the generic `DM` about the final outcome of a transmit call (see [\[SWS\\_DM\\_00327\]](#)).

```
virtual void TransmitConfirmation(UdsMessageConstPtr message,  
    TransmissionResult result)
```

}0

**[SWS\_DM\_00313] ChannelReestablished method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolMgr` shall provide a public method, where a `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation shall inform the generic `DM` about the re-establishment of a diagnostic connection since the last start of the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation

(see [SWS\_DM\_00322]), in case the Uds Transport Protocol implementation has been instructed before (see [SWS\_DM\_00326]).

```
virtual void ChannelReestablished(GlobalChannelIdentifier global_channel_id)
}()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00314] HandlerStopped method** [ The UdsTransportProtocolMgr shall provide a public method, where a Uds Transport Protocol implementation shall inform the generic DM, that it has stopped. This is a callback of the Stop request (see [SWS\_DM\_00323]) called at the Uds Transport Protocol implementation.

```
virtual void HandlerStopped(UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID handler_id)
}()
```

### 8.3.1.1.5 Class UdsTransportProtocolHandler

The abstract class UdsTransportProtocolHandler represents the interface an Uds Transport Protocol implementation has to provide. The generic DM expects each Uds Transport Protocol to fulfill this API.

**[SWS\_DM\_00315] UdsTransportProtocolHandler class** [ The DM shall provide an abstract UdsTransportProtocolHandler class in namespace ara::diag::udstransport.

```
class UdsTransportProtocolHandler
}()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00316] Header file** [ The DM shall provide the definition in ara/diag/UdsTransportProtocolHandler.h. ]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00320] UdsTransportProtocolHandler UdsTransportProtocolMgr member** [ The UdsTransportProtocolHandler class shall provide a protected member of type UdsTransportProtocolMgr.

```
UdsTransportProtocolMgr& transportprotocol_manager_;
}()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00324] UdsTransportProtocolHandler UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID member** [ The UdsTransportProtocolHandler class shall provide a private member of type UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID.

```
const UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID handler_id_;
}()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00317] UdsTransportProtocolHandler constructor** [ The UdsTransportProtocolHandler class shall provide a constructor with the following signature:

```
explicit UdsTransportProtocolHandler(const UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID handler,  
transport_protocol_mgr);
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00321] constructor member initialization** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` constructor shall initialize its member `transport_protocol_manager_` ([SWS\_DM\_00320]) from its argument `transport_protocol_mgr` and its member `handler_id_` ([SWS\_DM\_00320]) from its argument `handler_id`. ]()

**[SWS\_DM\_00318] UdsTransportProtocolHandler destructor** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a destructor with the following signature:

```
virtual ~UdsTransportProtocolHandler();
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00319] Initialize method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a pure virtual method `Initialize`, which is called by [DM](#) to initialize the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation.

```
virtual void Initialize() = 0;
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00322] Start method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a pure virtual method `Start`, which is called by [DM](#) to Start the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, after it has been initialized.

```
virtual void Start() = 0;
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00323] Stop method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a pure virtual method `Stop`, which is called by [DM](#) to Stop the `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, after it has been started.

```
virtual void Stop() = 0;
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00325] GetHandlerID method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a virtual method `GetHandlerID`, which returns the member `handler_id_` ([SWS\_DM\_00324])

```
virtual UdsTransportProtocolHandlerID GetHandlerID() const
```

```
}]()
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00326] NotifyReestablishment method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a pure virtual method `NotifyReestablishment`, which is called by [DM](#) to trigger `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, to notify [DM](#) in case the channel with the given `channel_id` is re-established after next

call to `Start` (see [SWS\_DM\_00322]) via call to `ChannelReestablished` (see [SWS\_DM\_00313]).

```
virtual bool NotifyReestablishment(ChannelID channel_id) = 0;
```

```
}|0
```

**[SWS\_DM\_00327] Transmit method** [ The `UdsTransportProtocolHandler` class shall provide a pure virtual method `Transmit`, which is called by `DM` to trigger `Uds Transport Protocol` implementation, to transmit an UDS message on the given channel.

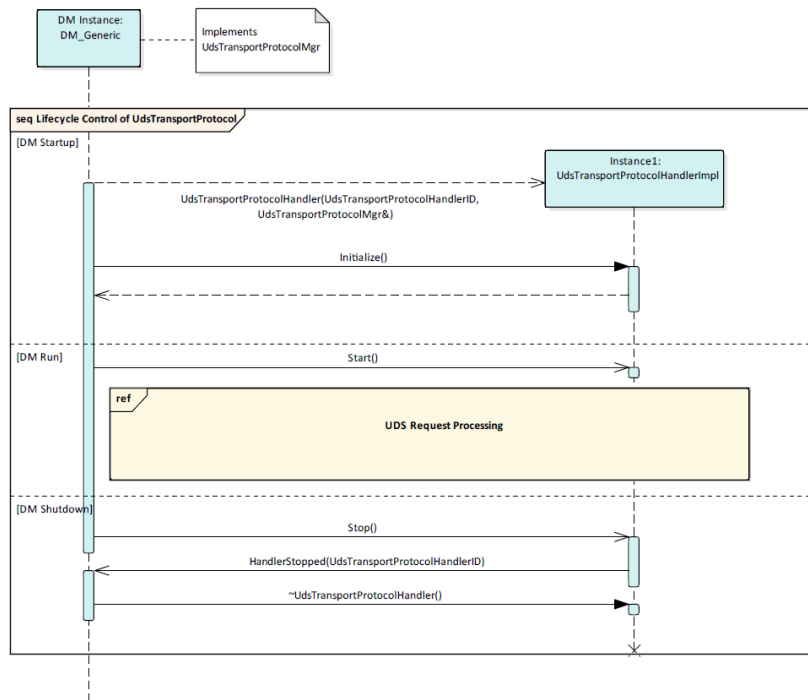
```
virtual void Transmit(UdsMessageConstPtr message, ChannelID channel_id) = 0;
```

```
}|0
```

## 9 Sequence diagrams

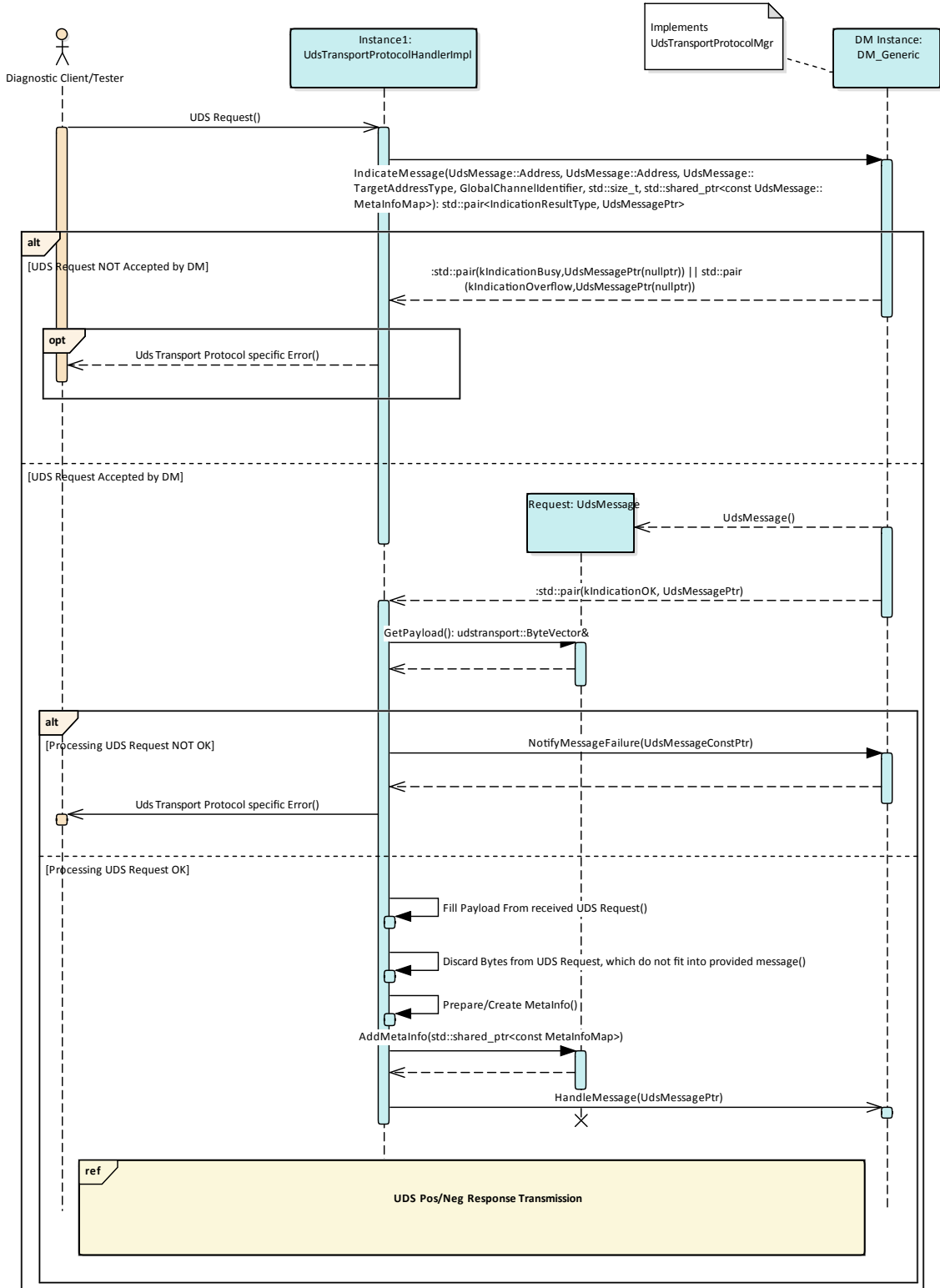
### 9.1 Sequence Diagrams of UDS Transport Layer Interaction

#### 9.1.1 Lifecycle



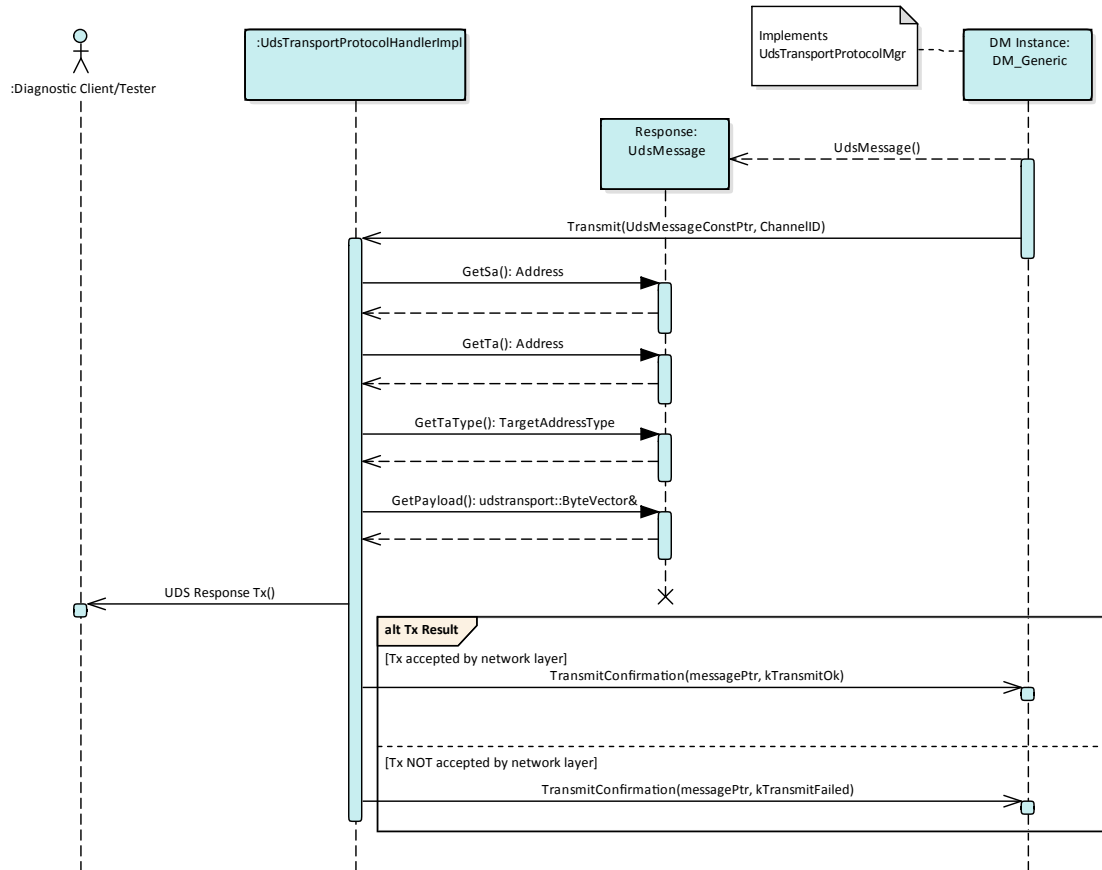
**Figure 9.1: UDS Transport Life cycle**

**9.1.2 UDS Request Processing**



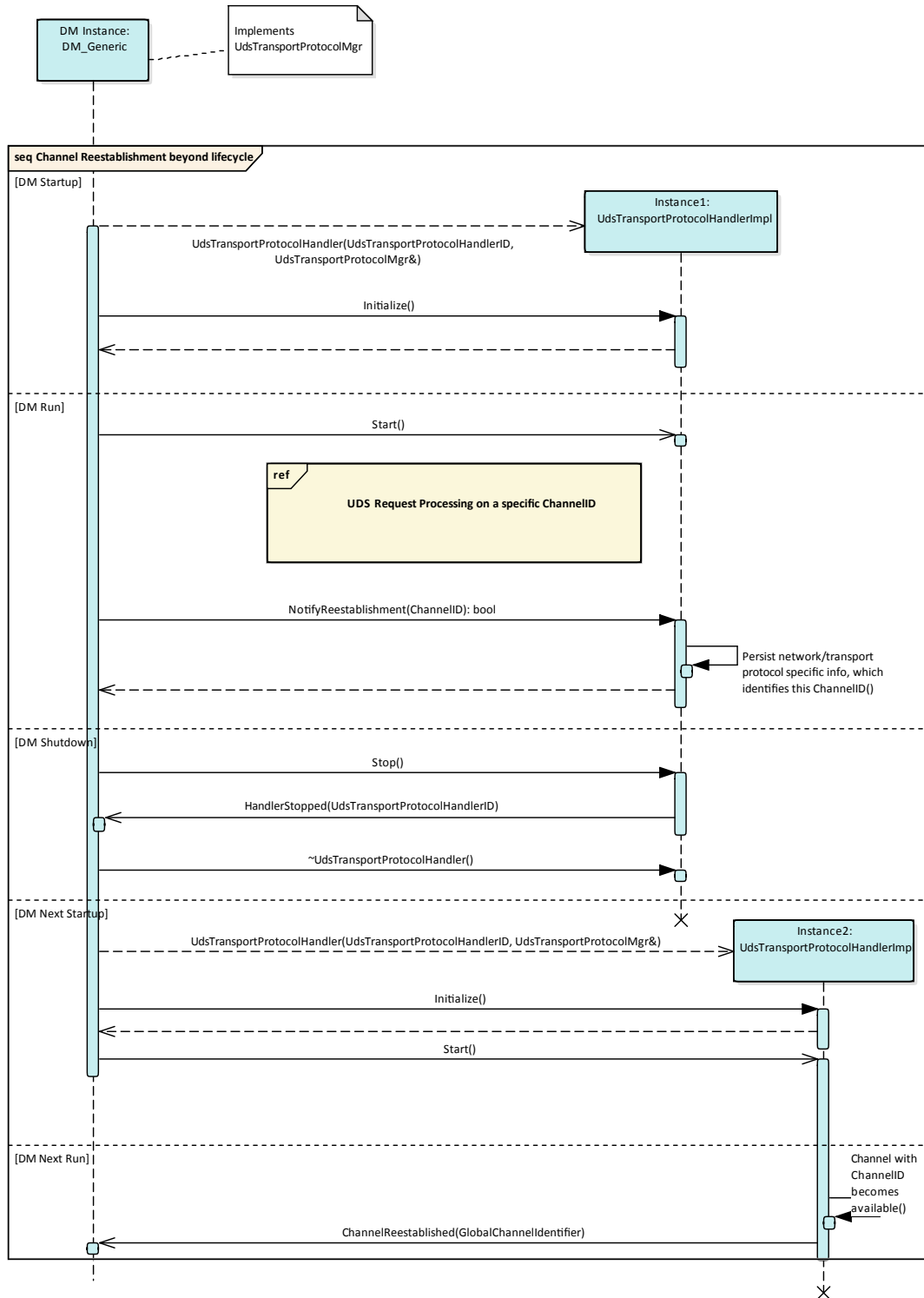
**Figure 9.2: UDS Transport Request Processing**

### 9.1.3 UDS Response Transmission



**Figure 9.3: UDS Response Transmission**

### 9.1.4 Channel Reestablishment



**Figure 9.4: UDS Transport Channel Reestablishment**



## 10 Configuration specification

In general, this chapter defines the configuration of the DM and the effects on the DM behaviour. The configuration is realized entirely using the Autosar Diagnostic Extract Template [2].

### A Mentioned Class Tables

|                   |  |             |             |   |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DataPrototype (abstract)</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Datatype::DataPrototypes                                    |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>       | Base class for prototypical roles of any data type.  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARObject, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable |             |             |   |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | ApplicationCompositeElementDataPrototype, AutosarDataPrototype   |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| swDataDef Props   | SwDataDefProps   | 0..1        | aggr        | This property allows to specify data definition properties which apply on data prototype level. |

**Table A.1: DataPrototype**

|                                      |   |             |             |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>                         | <b>DiagEventDebounceCounterBased</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>                       | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>                          | <p>This meta-class represents the ability to indicate that the counter-based debounce algorithm shall be used by the DEM for this diagnostic monitor.</p> <p>This is related to set the ECUC choice container DemDebounceAlgorithmClass to DemDebounceCounterBased.</p> |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>                          | ARObject, DiagEventDebounceAlgorithm, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable  |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>                     | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| counterBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue | Integer   | 0..1        | attr        | Threshold to allocate an event memory entry and to capture the Freeze Frame.            |
| counterDecrementStepSize             | Integer   | 1           | attr        | This value shall be taken to decrement the internal debounce counter.                   |
| counterFailedThreshold               | Integer   | 1           | attr        | This value defines the event-specific limit that indicates the "failed" counter status. |
| counterIncrementStepSize             | Integer   | 1           | attr        | This value shall be taken to increment the internal debounce counter.                   |
| counterJumpDown                      | Boolean   | 1           | attr        | This value activates or deactivates the counter jump-down behavior.                     |

| <b>Attribute</b>       | <b>Type</b> | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| counterJumpDownValue   | Integer     | 1           | attr        | This value represents the initial value of the internal debounce counter if the counting direction changes from incrementing to decrementing. |
| counterJumpUp          | Boolean     | 1           | attr        | This value activates or deactivates the counter jump-up behavior.   |
| counterJumpUpValue     | Integer     | 1           | attr        | This value represents the initial value of the internal debounce counter if the counting direction changes from decrementing to incrementing. |
| counterPassedThreshold | Integer     | 1           | attr        | This value defines the event-specific limit that indicates the "passed" counter status.   |

**Table A.2: DiagEventDebounceCounterBased**

| <b>Class</b>                      | <b>DiagEventDebounceTimeBased</b>  |             |             |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>Package</b>                    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::CommonStructure::ServiceNeeds  |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Note</b>                       | <p>This meta-class represents the ability to indicate that the time-based pre-debounce algorithm shall be used by the Dem for this diagnostic monitor.</p> <p>This is related to set the EcuC choice container DemDebounceAlgorithmClass to DemDebounceTimeBase.</p> |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Base</b>                       | ARObject, DiagEventDebounceAlgorithm, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>  |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>                  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |  |
| timeBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue | TimeValue  | 0..1        | attr        | Threshold to allocate an event memory entry and to capture the Freeze Frame.   |  |
| timeFailedThreshold               | TimeValue  | 1           | attr        | This value represents the event-specific delay indicating the "failed" status. |  |
| timePassedThreshold               | TimeValue  | 1           | attr        | This value represents the event-specific delay indicating the "passed" status. |  |

**Table A.3: DiagEventDebounceTimeBased**

| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier (abstract)</b>   |             |             |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics   |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Note</b>       | This meta-class represents an abstract base class for the modeling of a diagnostic data identifier (DID).  |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataIdentifier</a> , DiagnosticDynamicDataIdentifier   |             |             |  |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |  |
| id                | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This is the numerical identifier used to identify the DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier in the scope of diagnostic workflow |  |

**Table A.4: DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier**

|                        |  |             |             |   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>           | <b>DiagnosticAccessPermission</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>         | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>            | <p>This represents the specification of whether a given service can be accessed according to the existence of meta-classes referenced by a particular DiagnosticAccessPermission.</p> <p>In other words, this meta-class acts as a mapping element between several (otherwise unrelated) pieces of information that are put into context for the purpose of checking for access rights.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticAccessPermissions</p> |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>            | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>       | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| diagnosticSession      | <a href="#">DiagnosticSession</a>  | *           | ref         | This represents the associated DiagnosticSessions                                   |
| environmentalCondition | <a href="#">DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition</a>   | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the environmental conditions associated with the access permission. |
| securityLevel          | <a href="#">DiagnosticSecurityLevel</a>  | *           | ref         | This represents the associated DiagnosticSecurityLevels                             |

**Table A.5: DiagnosticAccessPermission**

|                  |  |             |             |   |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticAging</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticAging  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>      | <p>Defines the aging algorithm.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticAgings</p>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| agingCycle       | <a href="#">DiagnosticOperationCycle</a>   | 0..1        | ref         | <p>This represents the applicable aging cycle.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br/> <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=agingCycle, variationPoint.<br/> ShortLabel<br/> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p> |
| threshold        | PositiveInteger  | 0..1        | attr        | <p>Number of aging cycles needed to unlearn/delete the event.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br/> <b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime</p>   |

**Table A.6: DiagnosticAging**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Enumeration</b> | <b>DiagnosticClearDtcLimitationEnum</b>                        |
| <b>Package</b>     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::DiagnosticCommonProps |
| <b>Note</b>        | Scope of the DEM_ClearDTC Api.                                 |
| <b>Literal</b>     | <b>Description</b>   |

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| allSupportedDtc | DEM_ClearDtc API accepts all supported DTC values.<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0 |
| clearAllDtc     | DEM_ClearDtc API accepts ClearAllDTCs only.<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1        |

**Table A.7: DiagnosticClearDtcLimitationEnum**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Enumeration</b>        | <b>DiagnosticClearEventBehaviorEnum</b>  |
| <b>Package</b>            | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticEvent  |
| <b>Note</b>               | Possible behavior for clearing events.   |
| <b>Literal</b>            | <b>Description</b>   |
| noStatusByteChange        | The event status byte keeps unchanged.<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0                                    |
| onlyThisCycleAndReadiness | The OperationCycle and readiness bits of the event status byte are reset.<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1 |

**Table A.8: DiagnosticClearEventBehaviorEnum**

|                         |   |             |             |   |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>            | <b>DiagnosticComControl</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>          | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::CommunicationControl   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>             | This represents an instance of the "Communication Control" diagnostic service.<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticCommunicationControls                     |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>             | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>        | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| comControlClass         | DiagnosticComControlClass   | 1           | ref         | This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.<br><br>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticComControl in the given context. |
| customSubFunctionNumber | PositiveInteger   | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute shall be used to define a custom sub-function number if none of the standardized values of category shall be used.   |

**Table A.9: DiagnosticComControl**

|  |  |             |             |  |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>                                       | «atpVariation» <b>DiagnosticCommonProps</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>                                     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::DiagnosticCommonProps   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>  | This meta-class aggregates a number of common properties that are shared among a diagnostic extract.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>  | ARObject   |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>                                   | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| agingRequiresTestedCycle                           | Boolean  | 1           | attr        | Defines whether the aging cycle counter is processed every aging cycles or else only tested aging cycle are considered.<br><br>If the attribute is set to TRUE: only tested aging cycle are considered for aging cycle counter.<br><br>If the attribute is set to FALSE: aging cycle counter is processed every aging cycle. |
| clearDtcLimitation                                 | <a href="#">DiagnosticClearDtcLimitationEnum</a>   | 1           | attr        | Defines the scope of the DEM_ClearDTC Api.   |
| debounceAlgorithmProps                             | <a href="#">DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps</a>   | *           | aggr        | Defines the used debounce algorithms relevant in the context of the enclosing DiagnosticCommonProps. Usually, there is a variety of debouncing algorithms to take into account and therefore the multiplicity of this aggregation is set to 0..*.  |
| defaultEndianness                                  | ByteOrderEnum  | 1           | attr        | Defines the default endianness of the data belonging to a DID or RID which is applicable if the DiagnosticDataElement does not define the endianness via the swDataDefProps.baseType attribute.  |
| dtcStatusAvailabilityMask                          | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | Mask for the supported DTC status bits by the Dem.   |
| environmentDataCapture                             | DiagnosticDataCaptureEnum  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute determines whether the capturing of environment data is done synchronously inside the report API function or whether the capturing shall be done asynchronously, i.e. after the report API function already terminated.   |
| eventDisplacementStrategy                          | DiagnosticEventDisplacementStrategyEnum  | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines, whether support for event displacement is enabled or not, and which displacement strategy is followed.   |
| maxNumberOfEventEntries                            | PositiveInteger  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute fixes the maximum number of event entries in the fault memory.  |
| maxNumberOfRequestCorrectlyReceivedResponsePending | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | Maximum number of negative responses with response code 0x78 (requestCorrectlyReceived-ResponsePending) allowed per request. DCM will send a negative response with response code 0x10 (generalReject), in case the limit value gets reached. Value 0xFF means that no limit number of NRC 0x78 response apply.              |

| <b>Attribute</b>                          | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| memoryEntryStorageTrigger                 | DiagnosticMemoryEntryStorageTriggerEnum                 | 1           | attr        | Describes the primary trigger to allocate an event memory entry.   |
| occurrenceCounterProcessing               | DiagnosticOccurrenceCounterProcessingEnum               | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines the consideration of the fault confirmation process for the occurrence counter.   |
| resetConfirmedBitOnOverflow               | Boolean   | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines, whether the confirmed bit is reset or not while an event memory entry will be displaced.   |
| responseOnAllRequestSids                  | Boolean   | 1           | attr        | If set to FALSE the DCM will not respond to diagnostic request that contains a service ID which is in the range from 0x40 to 0x7F or in the range from 0xC0 to 0xFF (Response IDs).  |
| responseOnSecondDeclinedRequest           | Boolean   | 1           | attr        | Defines the reaction upon a second request (ClientB) that can not be processed (e.g. due to priority assessment).<br><br>TRUE: when the second request (Client B) can not be processed, it shall be answered with NRC21 BusyRepeatRequest.<br><br>FALSE: when the second request (Client B) can not be processed, it shall not be responded. |
| securityDelayTimeOnBoot                   | TimeValue   | 1           | attr        | Start delay timer on power on in seconds.<br><br>This delay indicates the time at ECU boot power-on time where the Dcm remains in the default session and does not accept a security access.   |
| statusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClear | DiagnosticStatusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClearEnum | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines, whether the aging and displacement mechanism shall be applied to the "TestFailedSinceLastClear" status bits.   |
| statusBitStorageTestFailed                | Boolean   | 1           | attr        | This parameter is used to activate/deactivate the permanent storage of the "TestFailed" status bits.<br>true: storage activated false: storage deactivated   |
| typeOfDtcSupported                        | DiagnosticTypeOfDtcSupportedEnum                        | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines the format returned by Dem_DcmGetTranslationType and does not relate to/influence the supported Dem functionality.  |
| typeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration         | DiagnosticTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumerationEnum         | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines the type of assigning freeze frame record numbers for event-specific freeze frame records.  |

**Table A.10: DiagnosticCommonProps**

|                  |   |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticConnectedIndicator</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticEvent   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | Description of indicators that are defined per DiagnosticEvent.   |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARObject, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| behavior         | DiagnosticConnectedIndicatorBehaviorEnum  | 0..1        | attr        | Behavior of the linked indicator.  |
| healingCycle     | <a href="#">DiagnosticOperationCycle</a>  | 1           | ref         | The deactivation of indicators per event is defined as healing of a diagnostic event. The operation cycle in which the warning indicator will be switched off is defined here. |
| indicator        | <a href="#">DiagnosticIndicator</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to the used indicator.   |

**Table A.11: DiagnosticConnectedIndicator**

|                     |  |             |             |  |
|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>        | <b>DiagnosticControlDTCSetting</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>      | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::ControlDTCSetting   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>         | This represents an instance of the "Control DTC Setting" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticControlDtcSettings   |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>         | ARElement, ARObject, <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceInstance</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>    | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| dtcSettingClass     | DiagnosticControlDTCSettingClass   | 1           | ref         | This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.<br><br>Thereby, the the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticControlDTCSetting in the given context. |
| dtcSettingParameter | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This represents the DTCSettingType defined by ISO 14229-1. The pre-defined values are 1 (ON) and 2 (OFF).  |

**Table A.12: DiagnosticControlDTCSetting**

|                   |  |             |             |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticDataByIdentifier (abstract)</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::DataByIdentifier  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>       | This represents an abstract base class for all diagnostic services that access data by identifier.   |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceInstance</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | <a href="#">DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier</a>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| dataIdentifier    | <a href="#">DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier</a>   | 1           | ref         | This represents the linked DiagnosticDataIdentifier. |

**Table A.13: DiagnosticDataByIdentifier**

|                     |   |             |             |   |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>        | <b>DiagnosticDataElement</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>      | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>         | This meta-class represents the ability to describe a concrete piece of data to be taken into account for diagnostic purposes. |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>         | ARObject, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>                 |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>    | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| arraySizeSemantics  | ArraySizeSemanticsEnum  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute controls the meaning of the value of the array size.   |
| maxNumberOfElements | PositiveInteger   | 0..1        | attr        | The existence of this attribute turns the data instance into an array of data. The attribute determines the size of the array in terms of how many elements the array can take. |
| swDataDefProps      | <a href="#">SwDataDefProps</a>  | 0..1        | aggr        | This property allows to specify data definition properties in order to support the definition of e.g. computation formulae and data constraints.                                |

**Table A.14: DiagnosticDataElement**

|                  |  |             |             |             |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticDataIdentifier</b>  |             |             |             |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics   |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>      | This meta-class represents the ability to model a diagnostic data identifier (DID) that is fully specified regarding the payload at configuration-time.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticDataIdentifiers   |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, <a href="#">DiagnosticAbstractDataIdentifier</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |



| Attribute       | Type                                      | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|-----------------|---|------|------|--|
| dataElement     | <a href="#">DiagnosticParameter</a>       | 1..* | aggr | This is the dataElement associated with the DiagnosticDataIdentifier.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=dataElement, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild |
| didSize         | PositiveInteger                           | 0..1 | attr | This attribute indicates the size of the DiagnosticDataIdentifier.   |
| representsVIN   | Boolean                                   | 0..1 | attr | This attributes indicates whether the specific DiagnosticDataIdentifier represents the vehicle identification.   |
| supportInfoByte | <a href="#">DiagnosticSupportInfoByte</a> | 0..1 | aggr | This attribute represents the supported information associated with the DiagnosticDataIdentifier.  |

**Table A.15: DiagnosticDataIdentifier**

|                          |  |             |             |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>             | <b>DiagnosticDataIdentifierSet</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>           | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>              | This represents the ability to define a list of DiagnosticDataIdentifiers that can be reused in different contexts.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticDataIdentifierSets  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>              | <a href="#">ARElement</a> , <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>         | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>                                       |
| dataIdentifier (ordered) | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataIdentifier</a>   | *           | ref         | Reference to an ordered list of Data Identifiers. |

**Table A.16: DiagnosticDataIdentifierSet**

|                        |   |             |             |  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>           | <b>DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps</b>                                     |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>         | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticDebouncingAlgorithm |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>            | Defines properties for the debounce algorithm class.                        |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>            | <a href="#">ARObject</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>                       |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>       | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| debounceAlgorithm      | <a href="#">DiagEventDebounceAlgorithm</a>                                  | 1           | aggr        | This represents the actual debounce algorithm.   |
| debounceBehavior       | <a href="#">DiagnosticDebounceBehaviorEnum</a>                              | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines how the event debounce algorithm will behave, if a related enable condition is not fulfilled or ControlDTCSetting of the related event is disabled. |
| debounceCounterStorage | Boolean   | 0..1        | attr        | Switch to store the debounce counter value non-volatile or not. true: debounce counter value shall be stored non-volatile false: debounce counter value is volatile        |

**Table A.17: DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Enumeration</b> | <b>DiagnosticDebounceBehaviorEnum</b>  |
| <b>Package</b>     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticDebouncingAlgorithm  |
| <b>Note</b>        | Event debounce algorithm behavior options.   |
| <b>Literal</b>     | <b>Description</b>   |
| freeze             | The event debounce counter will be frozen with the current value and will not change while a related enable condition is not fulfilled or ControlDTCSetting of the related event is disabled. After all related enable conditions are fulfilled and ControlDTCSetting of the related event is enabled again, the event qualification will continue with the next report of the event (i.e. SetEventStatus).<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0 |
| reset              | The event debounce counter will be reset to initial value if a related enable condition is not fulfilled or ControlDTCSetting of the related event is disabled. The qualification of the event will be restarted with the next valid event report.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1  |

**Table A.18: DiagnosticDebounceBehaviorEnum**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::ServiceMapping  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | This represents the ability to define the nature of a data access for a DiagnosticDataElement in the Dem.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticServiceMappings   |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Diagnostic Mapping</a>, <a href="#">Identifiable</a>, <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a>, <a href="#">PackageableElement</a>, <a href="#">Referrable</a></i> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| dataElement      | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataElement</a>  | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the DiagnosticDataElement for which the access is further qualified by the DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping. |
| dataProvider     | NameToken  | 1           | attr        | This represents the ability to further specify the access within the Dem.  |

**Table A.19: DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping**

|                         |  |             |             |   |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>            | <b>DiagnosticEcuReset</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>          | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EcuReset  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>             | This represents an instance of the "ECU Reset" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticEcuResets  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>             | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Diagnostic ServiceInstance</a>, <a href="#">Identifiable</a>, <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a>, <a href="#">PackageableElement</a>, <a href="#">Referrable</a></i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>        | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| customSubFunctionNumber | PositiveInteger  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute shall be used to define a custom sub-function number if none of the standardized values of category shall be used. |

| Attribute     | Type                                    | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
|---------------|---|------|------|---|
| ecuResetClass | <a href="#">DiagnosticEcuResetClass</a> | 1    | ref  | This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.<br><br>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticEcuReset in the given context. |

**Table A.20: DiagnosticEcuReset**

| <b>Class</b>   | <b>DiagnosticEcuResetClass</b>   |      |      |  |
|----------------|--|------|------|--|
| <b>Package</b> | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EcuReset  |      |      |  |
| <b>Note</b>    | This meta-class contains attributes shared by all instances of the "Ecu Reset" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticEcuResets                                      |      |      |  |
| <b>Base</b>    | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceClass</a>, <a href="#">Identifiable</a>, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |      |      |  |
| Attribute      | Type   | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| respondToReset | <a href="#">DiagnosticResponseToEcuResetEnum</a>   | 0..1 | attr | This attribute defines whether the response to the EcuReset service shall be transmitted before or after the actual reset. |

**Table A.21: DiagnosticEcuResetClass**

| <b>Class</b>   | <b>DiagnosticEnableCondition</b>  |      |      |      |
|----------------|---|------|------|------|
| <b>Package</b> | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticCondition   |      |      |      |
| <b>Note</b>    | Specification of an enable condition.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticConditions   |      |      |      |
| <b>Base</b>    | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticCondition, <a href="#">Identifiable</a>, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |      |      |      |
| Attribute      | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note |
| —              | —   | —    | —    | —    |

**Table A.22: DiagnosticEnableCondition**

|                   |   |             |             |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticEnvCompareCondition (abstract)</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EnvironmentalCondition   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>       | DiagnosticCompareConditions are atomic conditions. They are based on the idea of a comparison at runtime of some variable data with something constant. The type of the comparison (==, !=, <, <=, ...) is specified in DiagnosticCompareCondition.compareType. |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARObject, DiagnosticEnvConditionFormulaPart   |             |             |  |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | DiagnosticEnvDataCondition, DiagnosticEnvModeCondition  |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| compareType       | DiagnosticCompareTypeEnum   | 1           | attr        | This attribute represents the concrete type of the comparison. |

**Table A.23: DiagnosticEnvCompareCondition**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EnvironmentalCondition  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | <p>A DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula embodies the computation instruction that is to be evaluated at runtime to determine if the DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition is currently present (i.e. the formula is evaluated to true) or not (otherwise). The formula itself consists of parts which are combined by the logical operations specified by DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula.op.</p> <p>If a diagnostic functionality cannot be executed because an environmental condition fails then the diagnostic stack shall send a negative response code (NRC) back to the client. The value of the NRC is directly related to the specific formula and is therefore formalized in the attribute DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula.nrcValue.</p> |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARObject, DiagnosticEnvConditionFormulaPart  |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| nrcValue         | PositiveInteger  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute represents the concrete NRC value that shall be returned if the condition fails.          |
| op               | DiagnosticLogicalOperatorEnum  | 1           | attr        | This attribute represents the concrete operator (supported operators: and, or) of the condition formula. |
| part (ordered)   | DiagnosticEnvConditionFormulaPart  | *           | aggr        | This aggregation represents the collection of formula parts that can be combined by logical operators.   |

**Table A.24: DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticEnvDataCondition</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EnvironmentalCondition  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | A DiagnosticEnvDataCondition is an atomic condition that compares the current value of the referenced DiagnosticDataElement with a constant value defined by the ValueSpecification. All compareTypes are supported. |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARObject, <a href="#">DiagnosticEnvCompareCondition</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticEnvConditionFormulaPart</a>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| compareValue     | ValueSpecification   | 1           | aggr        | This attribute represents a fixed compare value taken to evaluate the compare condition. |
| dataElement      | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataElement</a>  | 1           | ref         | This reference represents the related diagnostic data element.                           |

**Table A.25: DiagnosticEnvDataCondition**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EnvironmentalCondition  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | The meta-class DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition formalizes the idea of a condition which is evaluated during runtime of the ECU by looking at "environmental" states (e.g. one such condition is that the vehicle is not driving, i.e. vehicle speed == 0).<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticEnvironmentalConditions |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| formula          | <a href="#">DiagnosticEnvConditionFormula</a>  | 1           | aggr        | This attribute represents the formula part of the DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition.                                  |
| modeElement      | DiagnosticEnvModeElement   | *           | aggr        | This aggregation contains a representation of ModeDeclarations in the context of a DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition. |

**Table A.26: DiagnosticEnvironmentalCondition**

|                    |  |             |             |   |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>       | <b>DiagnosticEvent</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticEvent  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>        | This element is used to configure DiagnosticEvents.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticEvents  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>        | ARElement, ARObject, <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>   | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| agingAllowed       | Boolean  | 1           | attr        | This represents the decision whether aging is allowed for this DiagnosticEvent.   |
| clearEventBehavior | <a href="#">DiagnosticClearEventBehaviorEnum</a>   | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which shall not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback. |

| Attribute                         | Type                            | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|---|
| connectedIndicator                | DiagnosticConnectedIndicator    | *    | aggr | Event specific description of Indicators.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild  |
| eventClearAllowed                 | DiagnosticEventClearAllowedEnum | 0..1 | attr | This attribute defines whether the Dem has access to a "ClearEventAllowed" callback.  |
| eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold | PositiveInteger                 | 0..1 | attr | This attribute defines the number of failure cycles for the event based fault confirmation.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild  |
| eventKind                         | DiagnosticEventKindEnum         | 1    | attr | This attribute is used to distinguish between SWC and BSW events.   |
| prestorageFreezeFrame             | Boolean                         | 1    | attr | This attribute describes whether the Prestorage of FreezeFrames is supported by the assigned event or not.<br><br>True: Prestorage of FreezeFrames is supported<br>False: Prestorage of FreezeFrames is not supported   |
| recoverableInSameOperationCycle   | Boolean                         | 0..1 | attr | If the attribute is set to true then reporting PASSED will reset the indication of a failed test in the current operation cycle. If the attribute is set to false then reporting PASSED will be ignored and not lead to a reset of the indication of a failed test. |

**Table A.27: DiagnosticEvent**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Enumeration</b>        | <b>DiagnosticEventClearAllowedEnum</b>  |
| <b>Package</b>            | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticEvent   |
| <b>Note</b>               | Denotes whether clearing of events is allowed.  |
| <b>Literal</b>            | <b>Description</b>  |
| always                    | The clearing is allowed unconditionally.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0   |
| requiresCallbackExecution | In case the clearing of a Diagnostic Event has to be allowed or prohibited through the SWC interface CallbackClearEventAllowed, the SWC has to indicate this by defining appropriate ServiceNeeds (i.e. DiagnosticEventNeeds).<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=2 |

**Table A.28: DiagnosticEventClearAllowedEnum**

|                   |  |             |             |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>       | Defines which Debounce Algorithm is applicable for a DiagnosticEvent.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMappings                                |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>       | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Diagnostic Mapping, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| debounceAlgorithm | <a href="#">DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DebounceAlgorithm assigned to a DiagnosticEvent.          |
| diagnosticEvent   | <a href="#">DiagnosticEvent</a>  | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DiagnosticEvent to which a DebounceAlgorithm is assigned. |

**Table A.29: DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping**

|                      |  |             |             |  |
|----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>         | <b>DiagnosticEventToEnableConditionGroupMapping</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>       | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>          | Defines which EnableConditionGroup is applicable for a DiagnosticEvent.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMappings                              |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>          | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Diagnostic Mapping, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>     | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| diagnosticEvent      | <a href="#">DiagnosticEvent</a>  | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DiagnosticEvent to which an EnableConditionGroup is assigned. |
| enableConditionGroup | <a href="#">DiagnosticEnableConditionGroup</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to an EnableConditionGroup assigned to a DiagnosticEvent.          |

**Table A.30: DiagnosticEventToEnableConditionGroupMapping**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | Defines which OperationCycle is applicable for a DiagnosticEvent.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMappings                                    |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Diagnostic Mapping, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| diagnosticEvent  | <a href="#">DiagnosticEvent</a>  | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DiagnosticEvent to which an OperationCycle is assigned. |
| operationCycle   | <a href="#">DiagnosticOperationCycle</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to an OperationCycle assigned to a DiagnosticEvent.          |

**Table A.31: DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping**

|                       |   |             |             |  |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>          | <b>DiagnosticEventToStorageConditionGroupMapping</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>        | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>           | Defines which StorageConditionGroup is applicable for a DiagnosticEvent.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMappings  |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>           | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Diagnostic Mapping</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>      | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| diagnosticEvent       | <a href="#">DiagnosticEvent</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DiagnosticEvent to which a StorageConditionGroup is assigned. |
| storageConditionGroup | DiagnosticStorageConditionGroup   | 1           | ref         | Reference to a StorageConditionGroup assigned to a DiagnosticEvent.          |

**Table A.32: DiagnosticEventToStorageConditionGroupMapping**

|                  |   |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | Defines which UDS Diagnostic Trouble Code is applicable for a DiagnosticEvent.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMappings  |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Diagnostic Mapping</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| diagnosticEvent  | <a href="#">DiagnosticEvent</a>   | 1           | ref         | Reference to a DiagnosticEvent to which a UDS Diagnostic Trouble Code is assigned. |
| troubleCodeUds   | <a href="#">DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds</a>  | 1           | ref         | Reference to an UDS Diagnostic Trouble Code assigned to a DiagnosticEvent.         |

**Table A.33: DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping**

|                  |  |             |             |   |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>      | Description of an extended data record.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticExtendedDataRecords   |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| recordElement    | <a href="#">DiagnosticParameter</a>  | *           | aggr        | Defined DataElements in the extended record element.                            |
| recordNumber     | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This attribute specifies an unique identifier for an extended data record.      |
| trigger          | DiagnosticRecordTriggerEnum  | 1           | attr        | This attribute specifies the primary trigger to allocate an event memory entry. |



| Attribute | Type    | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|-----------|---------|------|------|--|
| update    | Boolean | 1    | attr | This attribute defines when an extended data record is captured. True: This extended data record is captured every time. False: This extended data record is only captured for new event memory entries. |

**Table A.34: DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord**

| <b>Class</b>   | <b>DiagnosticFreezeFrame</b>   |      |      |   |
|----------------|--|------|------|---|
| <b>Package</b> | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticFreezeFrame  |      |      |   |
| <b>Note</b>    | This element describes combinations of DIDs for a non OBD relevant freeze frame.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticFreezeFrames |      |      |   |
| <b>Base</b>    | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable            |      |      |   |
| Attribute      | Type   | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| recordNumber   | PositiveInteger  | 0..1 | attr | This attribute defines a record number for a freeze frame record.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime   |
| trigger        | DiagnosticRecordTriggerEnum  | 1    | attr | This attribute defines the primary trigger to allocate an event memory entry.   |
| update         | Boolean  | 0..1 | attr | This attribute defines the approach when the freeze frame record is stored/updated. True: FreezeFrame record is captured every time. False: FreezeFrame record is only captured for new event memory entries. |

**Table A.35: DiagnosticFreezeFrame**

| <b>Class</b>                 | <b>DiagnosticIndicator</b>  |      |      |   |
|------------------------------|---|------|------|---|
| <b>Package</b>               | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticIndicator   |      |      |   |
| <b>Note</b>                  | Definition of an indicator.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticIndicators   |      |      |   |
| <b>Base</b>                  | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable |      |      |   |
| Attribute                    | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| healingCycleCounterThreshold | PositiveInteger   | 1    | attr | This attribute defines the number of healing cycles for the WarningIndicatorOffCriteria<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime |
| type                         | DiagnosticIndicatorTypeEnum   | 0..1 | attr | Defines the type of the indicator.  |

**Table A.36: DiagnosticIndicator**

|                   |   |             |             |             |
|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticMapping (abstract)</b>   |             |             |             |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticMapping   |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>       | Abstract element for different kinds of diagnostic mappings.  |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable   |             |             |             |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | DiagnosticDemProvidedDataMapping, DiagnosticEventToDebounceAlgorithmMapping, DiagnosticEventToEnableConditionGroupMapping, DiagnosticEventToOperationCycleMapping, DiagnosticEventToStorageConditionGroupMapping, DiagnosticEventToTroubleCodeUdsMapping, DiagnosticFimAliasEventGroupMapping, DiagnosticFimAliasEventMapping, DiagnosticInhibitSourceEventMapping, DiagnosticJ1939SpnMapping, DiagnosticServiceDataMapping, DiagnosticSwMapping, DiagnosticTroubleCodeUdsToTroubleCodeObdMapping |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |
| –                 | –   | –           | –           | –           |

**Table A.37: DiagnosticMapping**

|                   |   |             |             |             |
|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticMemoryDestination (abstract)</b>   |             |             |             |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode   |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>       | This abstract meta-class represents a possible memory destination for a diagnostic event.   |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable |             |             |             |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | DiagnosticMemoryDestinationMirror, DiagnosticMemoryDestinationPrimary, DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined                           |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |
| –                 | –   | –           | –           | –           |

**Table A.38: DiagnosticMemoryDestination**

|                  |  |             |             |             |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticMemoryDestinationPrimary</b>  |             |             |             |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode  |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>      | This represents a primary memory for a diagnostic event.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMemoryDestinations                                     |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticMemoryDestination, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |
| –                | –  | –           | –           | –           |

**Table A.39: DiagnosticMemoryDestinationPrimary**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | This represents a user-defined memory for a diagnostic event.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticMemoryDestinations  |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">DiagnosticMemoryDestination</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| memoryId         | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This represents the identifier of the user-defined memory. |

**Table A.40: DiagnosticMemoryDestinationUserDefined**

|                    |  |             |             |   |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>       | <b>DiagnosticOperationCycle</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticOperationCycle   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>        | Definition of an operation cycle that is the base of the event qualifying and for Dem scheduling.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticOperationCycles                                     |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>        | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>   | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| automaticEnd       | Boolean  | 1           | attr        | If set to true the driving cycle shall automatically end at either Dem_Shutdown() or Dem_Init().  |
| cycleAutomatic     | Boolean  | 1           | attr        | This attribute defines if the operation cycles is automatically re-started during Dem_PreInit.  |
| cycleStatusStorage | Boolean  | 1           | attr        | Defines if the operation cycle state is available over the power cycle (stored non-volatile) or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true: the operation cycle state is stored non-volatile</li> <li>• false: the operation cycle state is only stored volatile</li> </ul> |
| type               | DiagnosticOperationCycleTypeEnum   | 1           | attr        | Operation cycles types for the Dem.   |

**Table A.41: DiagnosticOperationCycle**

|                  |   |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticParameter</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | This meta-class represents the ability to describe information relevant for the execution of a specific diagnostic service, i.e. it can be taken to parameterize the service. |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARObject  |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| bitOffset        | PositiveInteger   | 1           | attr        | This represents the bitOffset of the DiagnosticParameter |

| Attribute   | Type                           | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------|------|---|
| dataElement | DiagnosticDataElement          | 1    | aggr | This represents the related dataElement of the DiagnosticParameter<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild |
| supportInfo | DiagnosticParameterSupportInfo | 0..1 | aggr | This attribute represents the ability to define which bit of the support info byte is representing this part of the PID.  |

**Table A.42: DiagnosticParameter**

| Class                             | DiagnosticProtocol  |      |      |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|------|------|---|
| Package                           | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::DiagnosticContribution   |      |      |   |
| Note                              | This meta-class represents the ability to define a diagnostic protocol.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticProtocols  |      |      |   |
| Base                              | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable |      |      |   |
| Attribute                         | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| diagnosticConnection              | DiagnosticConnection  | *    | ref  | This represents the collection of applicable DiagnosticConnections for this DiagnosticProtocol.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=diagnosticConnection, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild   |
| priority                          | PositiveInteger   | 1    | attr | This represents the priority of the diagnostic protocol in comparison to other diagnostic protocols.<br><br>Lower numeric values represent higher protocol priority: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Highest protocol priority</li> <li>• 255 - Lowest protocol priority</li> </ul>                              |
| protocolKind                      | NameToken   | 1    | attr | This identifies the applicable protocol.  |
| sendRespP<br>endOnTran<br>sToBoot | Boolean   | 0..1 | attr | The purpose of this attribute is to define whether or not the ECU should send a NRC 0x78 (response pending) before transitioning to the bootloader (in this case the attribute shall be set to "true") or if the transition shall be initiated without sending NRC 0x78 (in this case the attribute shall be set to "false"). |

| Attribute    | Type                   | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|--------------|------------------------|------|------|--|
| serviceTable | DiagnosticServiceTable | 0..1 | ref  | <p>This represents the service table applicable for the given diagnostic protocol.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br/> <b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=serviceTable, variationPoint.shortLabel<br/>           vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild</p> |

**Table A.43: DiagnosticProtocol**

| Class                   | DiagnosticReadDTCInformation  |      |      |  |
|-------------------------|---|------|------|--|
| Package                 | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::ReadDTCInformation   |      |      |  |
| Note                    | <p>This represents an instance of the "Read DTC Information" diagnostic service.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticReadDtcInformations</p>             |      |      |  |
| Base                    | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |      |      |  |
| Attribute               | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| readDTCInformationClass | DiagnosticReadDTCInformationClass   | 1    | ref  | <p>This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.</p> <p>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticReadDTCInformation in the given context.</p> |

**Table A.44: DiagnosticReadDTCInformation**

| Class     | DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier  |      |      |  |
|-----------|---|------|------|--|
| Package   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::DataByIdentifier   |      |      |  |
| Note      | <p>This represents an instance of the "Read Data by Identifier" diagnostic service.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticDataByIdentifiers</p>  |      |      |  |
| Base      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticDataByIdentifier, DiagnosticServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |      |      |  |
| Attribute | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| readClass | DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifierClass   | 1    | ref  | <p>This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.</p> <p>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier in the given context.</p> |

**Table A.45: DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier**

|                  |   |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifierClass</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::DataByIdentifier   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | This meta-class contains attributes shared by all instances of the "Read Data by Identifier" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticDataByIdentifiers |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <i>DiagnosticServiceClass</i> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable                 |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| maxDidToRead     | PositiveInteger   | 1           | attr        | This attribute represents the maximum number of allowed DIDs in a single instance of DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifier. |

**Table A.46: DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifierClass**

|                    |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Enumeration</b> | <b>DiagnosticResponseToEcuResetEnum</b>   |  |  |  |
| <b>Package</b>     | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::EcuReset                           |  |  |  |
| <b>Note</b>        |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Literal</b>     | <b>Description</b>  |  |  |  |
| respondAfterReset  | Answer to EcuReset service should come after the reset.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0  |  |  |  |
| respondBeforeReset | Answer to EcuReset service should come before the reset.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1 |  |  |  |

**Table A.47: DiagnosticResponseToEcuResetEnum**

|                  |   |             |             |   |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticRoutine</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>      | This meta-class represents the ability to define a diagnostic routine.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticRoutines    |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>      | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| id               | PositiveInteger   | 1           | attr        | This is the numerical identifier used to identify the DiagnosticRoutine in the scope of diagnostic workflow<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime |
| requestResult    | DiagnosticRequestRoutineResults   | 0..1        | aggr        | This represents the ability to request the result of a running routine.   |

| Attribute   | Type                   | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|-------------|------------------------|------|------|--|
| routineInfo | PositiveInteger        | 0..1 | attr | This represents the routine info byte. The info byte contains a manufacturer-specific value (for the identification of record identifiers) that is reported to the tester.<br><br>Other use cases for this attribute are mentioned in ISO 27145 and ISO 26021. |
| start       | DiagnosticStartRoutine | 0..1 | aggr | This represents the ability to start a routine   |
| stop        | DiagnosticStopRoutine  | 0..1 | aggr | This represents the ability to stop a running routine.   |

**Table A.48: DiagnosticRoutine**

| <b>Class</b>      | <b>DiagnosticRoutineSubfunction (abstract)</b>  |      |      |  |
|-------------------|---|------|------|--|
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::CommonDiagnostics  |      |      |  |
| <b>Note</b>       | This meta-class acts as an abstract base class to routine subfunctions.                                       |      |      |  |
| <b>Base</b>       | ARObject, <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |      |      |  |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | DiagnosticRequestRoutineResults, DiagnosticStartRoutine, DiagnosticStopRoutine                                |      |      |  |
| Attribute         | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| accessPermission  | <a href="#">DiagnosticAccessPermission</a>  | 0..1 | ref  | This reference represents the access permission of the owning routine subfunction. |

**Table A.49: DiagnosticRoutineSubfunction**

| <b>Class</b>        | <b>DiagnosticSecurityAccess</b>  |      |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|------|---|
| <b>Package</b>      | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::SecurityAccess  |      |      |   |
| <b>Note</b>         | This represents an instance of the "Security Access" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticSecurityAccess   |      |      |   |
| <b>Base</b>         | ARElement, ARObject, <a href="#">CollectableElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticCommonElement</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceInstance</a> , <a href="#">Identifiable</a> , <a href="#">MultilanguageReferrable</a> , <a href="#">PackageableElement</a> , <a href="#">Referrable</a> |      |      |   |
| Attribute           | Type   | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| requestSeedId       | PositiveInteger  | 1    | attr | This would be 0x01, 0x03, 0x05, ...<br><br>The sendKey id can be computed by adding 1 to the requestSeedId  |
| securityAccessClass | DiagnosticSecurityAccessClass  | 1    | ref  | This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.<br><br>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticSecurityAccess in the given context. |

| Attribute     | Type                                    | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|---------------|---|------|------|--|
| securityLevel | <a href="#">DiagnosticSecurityLevel</a> | 1    | ref  | This reference identifies the applicable security level for the security access.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=securityLevel |

**Table A.50: DiagnosticSecurityAccess**

| Class                   | DiagnosticSecurityLevel   |      |      |   |
|-------------------------|---|------|------|---|
| <b>Package</b>          | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm  |      |      |   |
| <b>Note</b>             | This meta-class represents the ability to define a security level considered for diagnostic purposes.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticSecurityLevels |      |      |   |
| <b>Base</b>             | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>                            |      |      |   |
| Attribute               | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| accessDataRecordSize    | PositiveInteger   | 0..1 | attr | This represents the size of the AccessDataRecord used in GetSeed. Unit:byte.                    |
| keySize                 | PositiveInteger   | 1    | attr | This represents the size of the security key. Unit: byte.                                       |
| numFailedSecurityAccess | PositiveInteger   | 1    | attr | This represents the number of failed security accesses after which the delay time is activated. |
| securityDelayTime       | TimeValue   | 1    | attr | This represents the delay time after a failed security access. Unit: second.                    |
| seedSize                | PositiveInteger   | 1    | attr | This represents the size of the security seed. Unit: byte.                                      |

**Table A.51: DiagnosticSecurityLevel**



|                          |  |             |             |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>             | <b>DiagnosticServiceClass (abstract)</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>           | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::Common Service  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>              | This meta-class provides the ability to define common properties that are shared among all instances of sub-classes of DiagnosticServiceInstance.  |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>              | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable  |             |             |   |
| <b>Subclasses</b>        | DiagnosticClearDiagnosticInformationClass, DiagnosticClearResetEmissionRelatedInfoClass, DiagnosticComControlClass, DiagnosticControlDTCSettingClass, DiagnosticCustomServiceClass, DiagnosticDataTransferClass, DiagnosticDynamicallyDefineDataIdentifierClass, <a href="#">DiagnosticEcuResetClass</a> , DiagnosticIoControlClass, DiagnosticReadDTCInformationClass, <a href="#">DiagnosticReadDataByIdentifierClass</a> , DiagnosticReadDataByPeriodicIDClass, DiagnosticReadMemoryByAddressClass, DiagnosticRequestControlOfOnBoardDeviceClass, DiagnosticRequestCurrentPowertrainDataClass, DiagnosticRequestDownloadClass, DiagnosticRequestEmissionRelatedDTCClass, DiagnosticRequestEmissionRelatedDTCPermanentStatusClass, DiagnosticRequestFileTransferClass, DiagnosticRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResultsClass, DiagnosticRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameDataClass, DiagnosticRequestUploadClass, DiagnosticRequestVehicleInfoClass, DiagnosticResponseOnEventClass, DiagnosticRoutineControlClass, DiagnosticSecurityAccessClass, DiagnosticSessionControlClass, DiagnosticTransferExitClass, DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifierClass, DiagnosticWriteMemoryByAddressClass |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>         | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| accessPermission         | <a href="#">DiagnosticAccessPermission</a>   | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the collection of DiagnosticAccessPermissions that allow for the execution of the referencing DiagnosticServiceClass. |
| accessPermissionValidity | DiagnosticAccessPermissionValidityEnum   | 1           | attr        | This attribute is responsible for clarifying the validity of the accessPermission reference.  |

**Table A.52: DiagnosticServiceClass**

|                       |  |             |             |   |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>          | <b>DiagnosticServiceDataMapping</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>        | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::ServiceMapping  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>           | <p>This represents the ability to define a mapping of a diagnostic service to a software-component.</p> <p>This kind of service mapping is applicable for the usage of SenderReceiverInterfaces resp. event/notifier semantics in ServiceInterfaces on the adaptive platform.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticServiceMappings</p> |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>           | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, <a href="#">DiagnosticMapping</a> , Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable  |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>      | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| diagnosticDataElement | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataElement</a>  | 1           | ref         | This represents the applicable payload that corresponds to the referenced DataPrototype in the role mappedDataElement or (in case of a usage on the adaptive platform) mappedApDataElement. |

| Attribute           | Type                          | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|--|
| mappedApDataElement | <a href="#">DataPrototype</a> | 0..1 | iref | This represents the dataElement in the application software of an adaptive AUTOSAR application that is accessed for diagnostic purpose.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft   |
| mappedDataElement   | <a href="#">DataPrototype</a> | 0..1 | iref | This represents the dataElement in the application software that is accessed for diagnostic purpose. This role is applicable on the classic platform.  |
| process             | ProcessDesign                 | 0..1 | ref  | Reference to the representation of a Process that is required because the mapping could be different for different Processes referring to a specific Executable.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=process; atp.Status=draft |

**Table A.53: DiagnosticServiceDataMapping**

| Class             | <i>DiagnosticServiceInstance</i> (abstract)   |      |      |   |
|-------------------|---|------|------|---|
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::CommonService  |      |      |   |
| <b>Note</b>       | This represents a concrete instance of a diagnostic service.  |      |      |   |
| <b>Base</b>       | <i>ARElement</i> , <i>ARObject</i> , <i>CollectableElement</i> , <i>DiagnosticCommonElement</i> , <i>Identifiable</i> , <i>MultilanguageReferrable</i> , <i>PackageableElement</i> , <i>Referrable</i>  |      |      |   |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | DiagnosticClearDiagnosticInformation, DiagnosticClearResetEmissionRelatedInfo, <a href="#">DiagnosticComControl</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticControlDTCSetting</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticDataByIdentifier</a> , DiagnosticDynamicallyDefineDataIdentifier, <a href="#">DiagnosticEcuReset</a> , DiagnosticIOControl, <a href="#">DiagnosticMemoryByAddress</a> , <a href="#">DiagnosticReadDTCInformation</a> , DiagnosticReadDataByPeriodicID, DiagnosticRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice, DiagnosticRequestCurrentPowertrainData, DiagnosticRequestEmissionRelatedDTC, DiagnosticRequestEmissionRelatedDTCPermanentStatus, DiagnosticRequestFileTransfer, DiagnosticRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults, DiagnosticRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData, DiagnosticRequestVehicleInfo, DiagnosticResponseOnEvent, DiagnosticRoutineControl, <a href="#">DiagnosticSecurityAccess</a> , DiagnosticSessionControl |      |      |   |
| Attribute         | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
| accessPermission  | <a href="#">DiagnosticAccessPermission</a>  | 0..1 | ref  | This represents the collection of DiagnosticAccessPermissions that allow for the execution of the referencing DiagnosticServiceInstance..   |
| serviceClasses    | <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceClass</a>  | 0..1 | ref  | This represents the corresponding "class", i.e. this meta-class provides properties that are shared among all instances of applicable sub-classes of DiagnosticServiceInstance.<br><br>The subclasses that affected by this pattern implement references to the applicable "class"-role that substantiate this abstract reference.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpAbstract |

**Table A.54: DiagnosticServiceInstance**

|  |   |             |             |  |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>                           | <b>DiagnosticServiceSwMapping</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>                         | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::ServiceMapping   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>                            | <p>This represents the ability to define a mapping of a diagnostic service to a software-component or a basic-software module.</p> <p>If the former is used then this kind of service mapping is applicable for the usage of ClientServerInterfaces resp. method semantics of ServiceInterface on the adaptive platform.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticServiceMappings</p> |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>                            | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticMapping, DiagnosticSwMapping, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>                       | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| diagnosticDataElement                  | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataElement</a>   | 0..1        | ref         | This represents a DiagnosticDataElement required to execute the respective diagnostic service in the context of the diagnostic service mapping,  |
| mappedBswServiceDependency             | BswServiceDependency  | 0..1        | ref         | This is supposed to represent a reference to a BswServiceDependency. the latter is not derived from Referrable and therefore this detour needs to be implemented to still let BswServiceDependency become the target of a reference.                                     |
| mappedFlatSwcServiceDependency         | <a href="#">SwcServiceDependency</a>  | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the ability to refer to an AtomicSwComponentType that is available without the definition of how it will be embedded into the component hierarchy.   |
| mappedSwcServiceDependencyInExecutable | <a href="#">SwcServiceDependency</a>  | 0..1        | iref        | <p>This represents the ability to point into the component hierarchy of an adaptive AUTOSAR model (under possible consideration of the rootSoftwareComposition)</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft</p>   |
| mappedSwcServiceDependencyInSystem     | <a href="#">SwcServiceDependency</a>  | 0..1        | iref        | This represents the ability to point into the component hierarchy (under possible consideration of the rootSoftwareComposition)  |
| process                                | ProcessDesign   | 0..1        | ref         | <p>Reference to the representation of a Process that is required because the mapping could be different for different Processes referring to a specific Executable.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atp.Splitable<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=process; atp.Status=draft</p> |
| serviceInstance                        | <a href="#">DiagnosticServiceInstance</a>   | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the service instance that needs to be considered in this diagnostics service mapping.  |

**Table A.55: DiagnosticServiceSwMapping**

|                  |  |             |             |   |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticSession</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>      | This meta-class represents the ability to define a diagnostic session.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticSessions           |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| id               | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This is the numerical identifier used to identify the DiagnosticSession in the scope of diagnostic workflow   |
| jumpToBootLoader | DiagnosticJumpToBootLoaderEnum   | 1           | attr        | This attribute represents the ability to define whether this diagnostic session allows to jump to Bootloader (OEM Bootloader or System Supplier Bootloader).<br><br>If this diagnostic session doesn't allow to jump to Bootloader the value JumpToBootLoaderEnum.noBoot shall be chosen. |
| p2ServerMax      | TimeValue  | 1           | attr        | This is the session value for P2ServerMax in seconds (per Session Control).<br><br>The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds.   |
| p2StarServerMax  | TimeValue  | 1           | attr        | This is the session value for P2*ServerMax in seconds (per Session Control).<br><br>The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as a float value in seconds.  |

**Table A.56: DiagnosticSession**

|                  |   |             |             |             |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticStorageCondition</b>   |             |             |             |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticCondition   |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>      | Specification of a storage condition.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticConditions   |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticCondition, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |
| –                | –   | –           | –           | –           |

**Table A.57: DiagnosticStorageCondition**

|                  |  |             |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup</b>  |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | The diagnostic trouble code group defines the DTCs belonging together and thereby forming a group.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticTroubleCodes |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>                       |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| dtc              | DiagnosticTroubleCode  | *           | ref         | This represents the collection of DiagnosticTroubleCodes defined by this DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=dtc, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=postBuild |
| groupNumber      | PositiveInteger  | 1           | attr        | This represents the base number of the DTC group.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime  |

**Table A.58: DiagnosticTroubleCodeGroup**

|                               |  |             |             |   |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>                  | <b>DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps</b>  |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>                | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>                   | This element defines common Dtc properties that can be reused by different non OBD-relevant DTCs.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticTroubleCodePropss |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>                   | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i>                           |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>              | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| aging                         | DiagnosticAging  | 0..1        | ref         | Reference to an aging algorithm in case that an aging/unlearning of the event is allowed.   |
| environmentCaptureToReporting | EnvironmentCaptureToReportingEnum  | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute determines the point in time, when the data actually is captured.  |
| extendedDataRecord            | DiagnosticExtendedDataRecord   | *           | ref         | Defines the links to an extended data class sampler.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime |
| freezeFrame                   | DiagnosticFreezeFrame  | *           | ref         | Define the links to a freeze frame class sampler.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName, variationPoint.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime    |

| <b>Attribute</b>            | <b>Type</b>                                 | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| freezeFrameContent          | <a href="#">DiagnosticDataIdentifierSet</a> | 0..1        | ref         | This represents the content of the a set of DiagnosticFreezeFrames.   |
| immediateNonVolatileStorage | Boolean                                     | 0..1        | attr        | Switch to enable immediate storage triggering of an according event memory entry persistently to NVRAM.<br><br>true: immediate non-volatile storage triggering enabled<br>false: immediate non-volatile storage triggering disabled |
| maxNumberFreezeFrameRecords | PositiveInteger                             | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute defines the number of according freeze frame records, which can maximal be stored for this event. Therefore all these freeze frame records have the same freeze frame class.   |
| memoryDestination           | <a href="#">DiagnosticMemoryDestination</a> | *           | ref         | The event destination assigns events to none, one or multiple origins.  |
| priority                    | PositiveInteger                             | 1           | attr        | Priority of the event, in view of full event buffer. A lower value means higher priority.   |
| significance                | <a href="#">DiagnosticSignificanceEnum</a>  | 0..1        | attr        | Significance of the event, which indicates additional information concerning fault classification and resolution.   |

**Table A.59: DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps**

| <b>Class</b>           | <b>DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds</b>   |             |             |   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Package</b>         | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dem::DiagnosticTroubleCode   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>            | This element is used to describe non OBD-relevant DTCs.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticTroubleCodes   |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>            | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticTroubleCode, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>       | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| considerPtoStatus      | Boolean   | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute describes the affection of the event by the Dem PTO handling.<br><br>True: the event is affected by the Dem PTO handling. False: the event is not affected by the Dem PTO handling.    |
| dtcProps               | <a href="#">DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps</a>  | 0..1        | ref         | Defined properties associated with the DemDTC.  |
| eventObdReadinessGroup | NameToken   | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute specifies the Event OBD Readiness group for PID \$01 and PID \$41 computation. This attribute is only applicable for emission-related ECUs.  |
| functionalUnit         | PositiveInteger   | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute specifies a 1-byte value which identifies the corresponding basic vehicle / system function which reports the DTC. This parameter is necessary for the report of severity information. |
| severity               | <a href="#">DiagnosticUdsSeverityEnum</a>   | 0..1        | attr        | DTC severity according to ISO 14229-1.  |

| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>                  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| udsDtcValue      | PositiveInteger              | 0..1        | attr        | Unique Diagnostic Trouble Code value for UDS.   |
| wwhObdDtcClass   | DiagnosticWwhObdDtcClassEnum | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute is used to identify (if applicable) the corresponding severity class of an WWH-OBDDTC. |

**Table A.60: DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds**

| <b>Class</b>     | <b>DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier</b>  |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::DiagnosticExtract::Dcm::DiagnosticService::DataByIdentifier   |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | This represents an instance of the "Write Data by Identifier" diagnostic service.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.recommendedPackage=DiagnosticDataByIdentifiers  |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, DiagnosticCommonElement, DiagnosticDataByIdentifier, DiagnosticServiceInstance, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable</i> |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| writeClass       | DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifierClass  | 1           | ref         | This reference substantiates that abstract reference in the role serviceClass for this specific concrete class.<br><br>Thereby, the reference represents the ability to access shared attributes among all DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier in the given context. |

**Table A.61: DiagnosticWriteDataByIdentifier**





| Attribute         | Type   | Mul. | Kind | Note |
|-------------------|--|------|------|------|
| <b>Class</b>      | <b>Identifiable (abstract)</b>   |      |      |      |
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::GenericStructure::GeneralTemplateClasses::Identifiable   |      |      |      |
| <b>Note</b>       | Instances of this class can be referred to by their identifier (within the namespace borders). In addition to this, Identifiables are objects which contribute significantly to the overall structure of an AUTOSAR description. In particular, Identifiables might contain Identifiables.   |      |      |      |
| <b>Base</b>       | <i>ARObject, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable</i>   |      |      |      |
| <b>Subclasses</b> | <p>ARPackage, <i>AbstractEvent, AbstractServiceInstance, Action, ActionItem, ActionList, AdaptiveModuleInstantiation, AdaptiveSwcInternalBehavior, AliveSupervision, ApplicationEndpoint, ApplicationError, ApplicationPartitionToEcuPartitionMapping, Arbitration, AsynchronousServerCallResultPoint, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AutosarOperationArgumentInstance, AutosarVariableInstance, BswInternalTriggeringPoint, BswModuleDependency, BuildActionEntity, BuildActionEnvironment, CanTpAddress, CanTpChannel, CanTpNode, Chapter, CheckpointTransition, ClassContentConditional, ClientIdDefinition, ClientServerOperation, Code, CollectableElement, CommConnectorPort, CommunicationConnector, CommunicationController, Compiler, ConsistencyNeeds, ConsumedEventGroup, CouplingPort, CouplingPortStructuralElement, CppImplementationDataTypeElement, CryptoJob, CryptoKeySlot, CryptoNeedToCryptoJobMapping, CryptoPrimitive, DataPrototypeGroup, DataTransformation, DeadlineSupervision, DependencyOnArtifact, DiagEventDebounceAlgorithm, DiagnosticConnectedIndicator, DiagnosticDataElement, DiagnosticFunctionInhibitSource, DiagnosticRoutineSubfunction, DolpLogicAddress, E2EProfileConfiguration, ECUMapping, EOCExecutableEntityRefAbstract, EcuPartition, EcucContainerValue, EcucDefinitionElement, EcucDestinationUriDef, EcucEnumerationLiteralDef, EcucQuery, EcucValidationCondition, End2EndEventProtectionProps, EndToEndProtection, EventMapping, ExclusiveArea, ExecutableEntity, ExecutionTime, FMAttributeDef, FMFeatureMapAssertion, FMFeatureMapCondition, FMFeatureMapElement, FMFeatureRelation, FMFeatureRestriction, FMFeatureSelection, FieldMapping, FireAndForgetMapping, FlatInstanceDescriptor, FlexrayArTpNode, FlexrayTpConnectionControl, FlexrayTpNode, FlexrayTpPduPool, FrameTriggering, GeneralParameter, GlobalSupervision, GlobalTimeGateway, GlobalTimeMaster, GlobalTimeSlave, HealthChannel, HeapUsage, HwAttributeDef, HwAttributeLiteralDef, HwPin, HwPinGroup, IPv6ExtHeaderFilterList, ISignalToIPduMapping, ISignalTriggering, IdentCaption, ImplementationDataTypeElement, InterfaceMapping, InternalTriggeringPoint, J1939SharedAddressCluster, J1939TpNode, Keyword, LifeCycleState, LinScheduleTable, LinTpNode, Linker, LocalSupervision, LogicalExpression, LogicalSupervision, MacMulticastGroup, McDataInstance, MemorySection, MethodMapping, ModeDeclaration, ModeDeclarationMapping, ModeSwitchPoint, NetworkEndpoint, NmCluster, NmNode, NvBlockDescriptor, PackageableElement, ParameterAccess, PduToFrameMapping, PduTriggering, PerInstanceMemory, PersistencyFileProxy, PersistencyKeyValuePair, PhysicalChannel, PortGroup, PortInterfaceMapping, PossibleErrorReaction, PresharedKeyIdentity, ProcessToMachineMapping, Processor, ProcessorCore, PskIdentityToKeySlotMapping, ResourceConsumption, ResourceGroup, RestAbstractEndpoint, RestElementDef, RestResourceDef, RootSwComponentPrototype, RootSwCompositionPrototype, RptComponent, RptContainer, RptExecutableEntity, RptExecutableEntityEvent, RptExecutionContext, RptProfile, RptServicePoint, Rule, RunnableEntityGroup, SdgAttribute, SdgClass, SecOcJobMapping, SecOcJobRequirement, SecureComProps, SecureCommunicationAuthenticationProps, SecureCommunicationDeployment, SecureCommunicationFreshnessProps, ServerCallPoint, ServiceEventDeployment, ServiceFieldDeployment, ServiceInstanceToSignalMapping, ServiceInterfaceElementMapping, ServiceInterfaceElementSecureComConfig, ServiceInterfaceMapping, ServiceMethodDeployment, ServiceNeeds, SignalBasedFieldToSignalTriggeringMapping, SocketAddress, SomeipEventGroup, SomeipProvidedEventGroup, SpecElementReference, StackUsage, StartupConfig, StructuredReq, SupervisionCheckpoint, SwGenericAxisParamType, SwServiceArg, SwcServiceDependency, SwcToApplicationPartitionMapping, SwcToEcuMapping, SwcToImplMapping, SystemMapping, TopOptionFilterList, TimeBaseResource, TimingCondition, TimingConstraint, TimingDescription, TimingExtensionResource,</i></p> |      |      |      |

| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| desc             | MultiLanguage<br>OverviewPara<br>graph | 0..1        | aggr        | <p>This represents a general but brief (one paragraph) description what the object in question is about. It is only one paragraph! Desc is intended to be collected into overview tables. This property helps a human reader to identify the object in question.</p> <p>More elaborate documentation, (in particular how the object is built or used) should go to "introduction".</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-60</p> |
| category         | CategoryString                         | 0..1        | attr        | <p>The category is a keyword that specializes the semantics of the Identifiable. It affects the expected existence of attributes and the applicability of constraints.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-50</p>   |
| adminData        | AdminData                              | 0..1        | aggr        | <p>This represents the administrative data for the identifiable object.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-40</p>  |
| annotation       | Annotation                             | *           | aggr        | <p>Possibility to provide additional notes while defining a model element (e.g. the ECU Configuration Parameter Values). These are not intended as documentation but are mere design notes.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-25</p>  |
| introduction     | Documentation<br>Block                 | 0..1        | aggr        | <p>This represents more information about how the object in question is built or is used. Therefore it is a DocumentationBlock.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=-30</p>  |

| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b> | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| uuid             | String      | 0..1        | attr        | <p>The purpose of this attribute is to provide a globally unique identifier for an instance of a meta-class. The values of this attribute should be globally unique strings prefixed by the type of identifier. For example, to include a DCE UUID as defined by The Open Group, the UUID would be preceded by "DCE:". The values of this attribute may be used to support merging of different AUTOSAR models. The form of the UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) is taken from a standard defined by the Open Group (was Open Software Foundation). This standard is widely used, including by Microsoft for COM (GUIDs) and by many companies for DCE, which is based on CORBA. The method for generating these 128-bit IDs is published in the standard and the effectiveness and uniqueness of the IDs is not in practice disputed. If the id namespace is omitted, DCE is assumed. An example is "DCE:2fac1234-31f8-11b4-a222-08002b34c003". The uuid attribute has no semantic meaning for an AUTOSAR model and there is no requirement for AUTOSAR tools to manage the timestamp.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.attribute=true</p> |

**Table A.62: Identifiable**

| <b>Class</b>      | <b>PPortPrototype</b>  |             |             |   |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Package</b>    | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components  |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>       | Component port providing a certain port interface.   |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>       | <i>ARObject, AbstractProvidedPortPrototype, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PortPrototype, Referrable</i> |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| providedInterface | PortInterface  | 1           | tref        | <p>The interface that this port provides.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType</p> |

**Table A.63: PPortPrototype**

| <b>Class</b>     | <b>RPortPrototype</b>  |             |             |             |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components  |             |             |             |
| <b>Note</b>      | Component port requiring a certain port interface.   |             |             |             |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARObject, AbstractRequiredPortPrototype, AtpBlueprintable, AtpFeature, AtpPrototype, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PortPrototype, Referrable</i> |             |             |             |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b> |

| Attribute         | Type          | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
|-------------------|---------------|------|------|---|
| requiredInterface | PortInterface | 1    | tref | The interface that this port requires, i.e. the port depends on another port providing the specified interface.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> isOfType |

**Table A.64: RPortPrototype**

| Class           | ServiceInterface  |      |      |  |
|-----------------|---|------|------|--|
| Package         | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::ApplicationDesign::PortInterface  |      |      |  |
| Note            | This represents the ability to define a PortInterface that consists of a heterogeneous collection of methods, events and fields.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft; atp.recommendedPackage=ServiceInterfaces |      |      |  |
| Base            | ARElement, ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, PortInterface, Referrable                           |      |      |  |
| Attribute       | Type  | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| event           | VariableDataPrototype   | *    | aggr | This represents the collection of events defined in the context of a ServiceInterface.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft<br>vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime  |
| field           | Field   | *    | aggr | This represents the collection of fields defined in the context of a ServiceInterface.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft<br>vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime  |
| method          | ClientServerOperation   | *    | aggr | This represents the collection of methods defined in the context of a ServiceInterface.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft<br>vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime   |
| optionalElement | ServiceInterfaceSubElement  | *    | aggr | This aggregation represents the collection of optional elements within the scope of the enclosing ServiceInterface.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=optionalElement, variationPoint.shortLabel; atp.Status=draft<br>vh.latestBindingTime=blueprintDerivationTime |
| possibleError   | ApplicationError  | *    | aggr | This represents the collection of ApplicationErrors defined in the context of the enclosing ServiceInterface.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft   |

**Table A.65: ServiceInterface**

|                         |  |             |             |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Class</b>            | <b>SoftwareCluster</b>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Package</b>          | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::SoftwareCluster  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>             | <p>This meta-class represents the ability to define an uploadable software-package, i.e. the SoftwareCluster shall contain all software and configuration for a given purpose.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft; atp.recommendedPackage=SoftwareClusters</p> |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>             | ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, <i>Identifiable</i> , MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable   |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b>        | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| containedARElement      | ARElement  | *           | ref         | <p>This reference represents the collection of model elements that cannot derive from UploadablePackageElement and that contribute to the completeness of the definition of the SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName; atp.Status=draft</p> |
| containedFibexElement   | FibexElement   | *           | ref         | <p>This allows for referencing FibexElements that need to be considered in the context of a SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft</p>  |
| containedPackageElement | UploadablePackageElement   | *           | ref         | <p>This reference identifies model elements that are required to complete the manifest content.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=shortName; atp.Status=draft</p>  |
| containedProcess        | Process  | *           | ref         | <p>This reference represent the processes contained in the enclosing SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft</p>   |
| dependsOn               | SoftwareClusterDependency  | *           | aggr        | <p>This aggregation can be taken to identify a dependency for the enclosing SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=dependsOn; atp.Status=draft</p>   |
| design                  | SoftwareClusterDesign  | *           | ref         | <p>This reference represents the identification of all SoftwareClusterDesigns applicable for the enclosing SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpUriDef<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft</p>   |
| diagnosticAddress       | <a href="#">SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddress</a>   | *           | aggr        | <p>This aggregation represents the collection of diagnostic addresses that apply for the SoftwareCluster.</p> <p><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplitable<br/><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=diagnosticAddress; atp.Status=draft</p>  |

| Attribute          | Type                      | Mul. | Kind | Note  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------|------|---|
| diagnosticExtract  | DiagnosticContributionSet | 0..1 | ref  | This reference represents the definition of the diagnostic extract applicable to the referencing SoftwareCluster<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft   |
| subSoftwareCluster | SoftwareCluster           | *    | ref  | This reference is used to identify the sub-SoftwareClusters of an "umbrella" SoftwareCluster.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=subSoftwareCluster; atp.Status=draft                  |
| version            | String                    | 1    | attr | This attribute can be used to describe a version information for the enclosing SoftwareCluster. The format of the version as well as how to tell a lower from a higher version is not prescribed by the AUTOSAR standard. |

**Table A.66: SoftwareCluster**

| Class            | SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddress (abstract)  |      |      |  |
|------------------|--|------|------|--|
| Package          | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::SoftwareCluster  |      |      |  |
| Note             | This meta-class represents the ability to define a diagnostic address in an abstract form. Sub-classes are supposed to clarify how the diagnostic address shall be defined according to the applicable addressing scheme (DoIP vs. CAN TP vs. ...).<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft |      |      |  |
| Base             | ARObject   |      |      |  |
| Subclasses       | SoftwareClusterDoipDiagnosticAddress   |      |      |  |
| Attribute        | Type   | Mul. | Kind | Note   |
| addressSemantics | SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddressSemanticsEnum  | 1    | attr | This attribute clarifies whether the address value shall be interpreted as a physical or a functional address. |

**Table A.67: SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddress**

| Enumeration       | SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddressSemanticsEnum  |
|-------------------|--|
| Package           | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::SoftwareCluster  |
| Note              | This meta-class defines a list of semantics for the interpretation of diagnostic addresses in the context of a SoftwareCluster.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Status=draft |
| Literal           | Description  |
| functionalAddress | This address represents a functional address.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=1   |
| physicalAddress   | This address represents a physical address.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> atp.EnumerationValue=0   |

**Table A.68: SoftwareClusterDiagnosticAddressSemanticsEnum**

|                               |  |             |             |   |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| <b>Class</b>                  | «atpVariation» <b>SwDataDefProps</b>   |             |             |   |
| <b>Package</b>                | M2::MSR::DataDictionary::DataDefProperties   |             |             |   |
| <b>Note</b>                   | <p>This class is a collection of properties relevant for data objects under various aspects. One could consider this class as a "pattern of inheritance by aggregation". The properties can be applied to all objects of all classes in which SwDataDefProps is aggregated.</p> <p>Note that not all of the attributes or associated elements are useful all of the time. Hence, the process definition (e.g. expressed with an OCL or a Document Control Instance MSR-DCI) has the task of implementing limitations.</p> <p>SwDataDefProps covers various aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of the data element for calibration use cases: is it a single value, a curve, or a map, but also the recordLayouts which specify how such elements are mapped/converted to the DataTypes in the programming language (or in AUTOSAR). This is mainly expressed by properties like swRecordLayout and swCalprmAxisSet</li> <li>• Implementation aspects, mainly expressed by swImplPolicy, swVariableAccessImplPolicy, swAddrMethod, swPointerTargetProps, baseType, implementationDataType and additionalNativeTypeQualifier</li> <li>• Access policy for the MCD system, mainly expressed by swCalibrationAccess</li> <li>• Semantics of the data element, mainly expressed by compuMethod and/or unit, dataConstr, invalidValue</li> <li>• Code generation policy provided by swRecordLayout</li> </ul> <p><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=codeGenerationTime</p> |             |             |   |
| <b>Base</b>                   | AObject  |             |             |   |
| <b>Attribute</b>              | <b>Type</b>  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
| additionalNativeTypeQualifier | NativeDeclarationString  | 0..1        | attr        | <p>This attribute is used to declare native qualifiers of the programming language which can neither be deduced from the baseType (e.g. because the data object describes a pointer) nor from other more abstract attributes. Examples are qualifiers like "volatile", "strict" or "enum" of the C-language. All such declarations have to be put into one string.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=235</p> |
| annotation                    | Annotation   | *           | aggr        | <p>This aggregation allows to add annotations (yellow pads ...) related to the current data object.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.roleElement=true; xml.roleWrapperElement=true; xml.sequenceOffset=20; xml.typeElement=false; xml.typeWrapperElement=false</p>   |

| <b>Attribute</b>       | <b>Type</b>                    | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| baseType               | SwBaseType                     | 0..1        | ref         | Base type associated with the containing data object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=50   |
| compuMethod            | CompuMethod                    | 0..1        | ref         | Computation method associated with the semantics of this data object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=180  |
| dataConstr             | DataConstr                     | 0..1        | ref         | Data constraint for this data object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=190  |
| displayFormat          | DisplayFormatString            | 0..1        | attr        | This property describes how a number is to be rendered e.g. in documents or in a measurement and calibration system.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=210   |
| implementationDataType | AbstractImplementationDataType | 0..1        | ref         | This association denotes the ImplementationDataType of a data declaration via its aggregated SwDataDefProps. It is used whenever a data declaration is not directly referring to a base type. Especially <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• redefinition of an ImplementationDataType via a "typedef" to another ImplementationDatatype</li> <li>• the target type of a pointer (see SwPointerTargetProps), if it does not refer to a base type directly</li> <li>• the data type of an array or record element within an ImplementationDataType, if it does not refer to a base type directly</li> <li>• the data type of an SwServiceArg, if it does not refer to a base type directly</li> </ul> <b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=215 |
| invalidValue           | ValueSpecification             | 0..1        | aggr        | Optional value to express invalidity of the actual data element.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=255   |
| stepSize               | Float                          | 0..1        | attr        | This attribute can be used to define a value which is added to or subtracted from the value of a DataPrototype when using up/down keys while calibrating.   |
| swAddrMethod           | SwAddrMethod                   | 0..1        | ref         | Addressing method related to this data object. Via an association to the same SwAddrMethod it can be specified that several DataPrototypes shall be located in the same memory without already specifying the memory section itself.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=30  |



| <b>Attribute</b>         | <b>Type</b>                 | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| swAlignmen<br>t          | AlignmentType               | 0..1        | attr        | The attribute describes the intended alignment of the DataPrototype. If the attribute is not defined the alignment is determined by the swBaseType size and the memoryAllocationKeywordPolicy of the referenced SwAddrMethod.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=33 |
| swBitRepre<br>sentation  | SwBitReprese<br>ntation     | 0..1        | aggr        | Description of the binary representation in case of a bit variable.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=60   |
| swCalibratio<br>nAccess  | SwCalibration<br>AccessEnum | 0..1        | attr        | Specifies the read or write access by MCD tools for this data object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=70   |
| swCalprmA<br>xisSet      | SwCalprmAxis<br>Set         | 0..1        | aggr        | This specifies the properties of the axes in case of a curve or map etc. This is mainly applicable to calibration parameters.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=90   |
| swCompari<br>sonVariable | SwVariableRef<br>Proxy      | *           | aggr        | Variables used for comparison in an MCD process.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=170; xml.type<br>Element=false  |
| swDataDep<br>endency     | SwDataDepen<br>dency        | 0..1        | aggr        | Describes how the value of the data object has to be calculated from the value of another data object (by the MCD system).<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=200   |
| swHostVari<br>able       | SwVariableRef<br>Proxy      | 0..1        | aggr        | Contains a reference to a variable which serves as a host-variable for a bit variable. Only applicable to bit objects.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=220; xml.type<br>Element=false  |
| swImplPolic<br>y         | SwImplPolicyE<br>num        | 0..1        | attr        | Implementation policy for this data object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=230  |

| <b>Attribute</b>      | <b>Type</b>          | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| swIntendedResolution  | Numerical            | 0..1        | attr        | <p>The purpose of this element is to describe the requested quantization of data objects early on in the design process.</p> <p>The resolution ultimately occurs via the conversion formula present (compuMethod), which specifies the transition from the physical world to the standardized world (and vice-versa) (here, "the slope per bit" is present implicitly in the conversion formula).</p> <p>In the case of a development phase without a fixed conversion formula, a pre-specification can occur through swIntendedResolution.</p> <p>The resolution is specified in the physical domain according to the property "unit".</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=240</p> |
| swInterpolationMethod | Identifier           | 0..1        | attr        | <p>This is a keyword identifying the mathematical method to be applied for interpolation. The keyword needs to be related to the interpolation routine which needs to be invoked.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=250</p>   |
| swIsVirtual           | Boolean              | 0..1        | attr        | <p>This element distinguishes virtual objects. Virtual objects do not appear in the memory, their derivation is much more dependent on other objects and hence they shall have a swDataDependency .</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=260</p>   |
| swPointerTargetProps  | SwPointerTargetProps | 0..1        | aggr        | <p>Specifies that the containing data object is a pointer to another data object.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=280</p>   |
| swRecordLayout        | SwRecordLayout       | 0..1        | ref         | <p>Record layout for this data object.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=290</p>  |
| swRefreshTiming       | MultidimensionalTime | 0..1        | aggr        | <p>This element specifies the frequency in which the object involved shall be or is called or calculated. This timing can be collected from the task in which write access processes to the variable run. But this cannot be done by the MCD system.</p> <p>So this attribute can be used in an early phase to express the desired refresh timing and later on to specify the real refresh timing.</p> <p><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=300</p>  |

| <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>Type</b>                  | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| swTextProps       | SwTextProps                  | 0..1        | aggr        | the specific properties if the data object is a text object.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=120   |
| swValueBlockSize  | Numerical                    | 0..1        | attr        | This represents the size of a Value Block<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime<br>xml.sequenceOffset=80  |
| unit              | Unit                         | 0..1        | ref         | Physical unit associated with the semantics of this data object. This attribute applies if no compuMethod is specified. If both units (this as well as via compuMethod) are specified the units shall be compatible.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=350 |
| valueAxisDataType | ApplicationPrimitiveDataType | 0..1        | ref         | The referenced ApplicationPrimitiveDataType represents the primitive data type of the value axis within a compound primitive (e.g. curve, map). It supersedes CompuMethod, Unit, and BaseType.<br><br><b>Tags:</b> xml.sequenceOffset=355                       |

**Table A.69: SwDataDefProps**

| <b>Class</b>     | <b>SwcServiceDependency</b>   |             |             |  |
|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Package</b>   | M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::SwcInternalBehavior::ServiceMapping  |             |             |  |
| <b>Note</b>      | Specialization of ServiceDependency in the context of an SwcInternalBehavior. It allows to associate ports, port groups and (in special cases) data defined for an atomic software component to a given ServiceNeeds element. |             |             |  |
| <b>Base</b>      | <i>ARObject, AtpClassifier, AtpFeature, AtpStructureElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable, ServiceDependency</i>   |             |             |  |
| <b>Attribute</b> | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Mul.</b> | <b>Kind</b> | <b>Note</b>  |
| assignedData     | RoleBasedDataAssignment   | *           | aggr        | Defines the role of an associated data object of the same component.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime   |
| assignedPort     | RoleBasedPortAssignment   | *           | aggr        | Defines the role of an associated port of the same component.<br><br><b>Stereotypes:</b> atpSplittable; atpVariation<br><b>Tags:</b> atp.Splitkey=assignedPort, variation<br>Point.shortLabel<br>vh.latestBindingTime=preCompileTime |

| <i>Attribute</i>      | <i>Type</i>  | <i>Mul.</i> | <i>Kind</i> | <i>Note</i>  |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| represented PortGroup | PortGroup    | 0..1        | ref         | This reference specifies an association between the ServiceNeeds and a PortGroup, for example to request a communication mode which applies for communication via these ports. The referred PortGroup shall be local to this atomic SWC, but via the links between the PortGroups, a tool can evaluate this information such that all the ports linked via this port group on the same ECU can be found. |
| serviceNeeds          | ServiceNeeds | 1           | aggr        | The associated ServiceNeeds.   |

**Table A.70: SwcServiceDependency**